# Synthesis, kinase inhibition and anti-leukemic activities of diversely substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles 

Théo Frazier, Elisabeth Pereira, Reidun Aesoy, Lionel Nauton, Francis

Giraud, Lars Herfindal, Fabrice Anizon, Pascale Moreau

## - To cite this version:

Théo Frazier, Elisabeth Pereira, Reidun Aesoy, Lionel Nauton, Francis Giraud, et al.. Synthesis, kinase inhibition and anti-leukemic activities of diversely substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles. European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 2024, 269, pp.116352. 10.1016/j.ejmech.2024.116352 . hal-04601565

## HAL Id: hal-04601565

## https://hal.science/hal-04601565

Submitted on 5 Jun 2024

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire HAL, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

# Synthesis, kinase inhibition and anti-leukemic activities of diversely substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles 

Théo Frazier ${ }^{\text {a }}$, Elisabeth Pereira ${ }^{\text {a }}$, Reidun Aesoy ${ }^{\text {b }}$, Lionel Nauton ${ }^{\text {a }}$, Francis Giraud ${ }^{\text {a }}$, Lars Herfindal ${ }^{\text {b }}$, Fabrice Anizon ${ }^{\text {a }, *}$, Pascale Moreau ${ }^{\text {a, },}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Université Clermont Auvergne, CNRS, Clermont Auvergne INP, ICCF, F-63000 ClermontFerrand, France.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Department of Clinical Science, Centre for Pharmacy, University of Bergen, Bergen, Norway.

* Corresponding authors
(FA) Tel: +33 (0) 4734053 64. E-mail: fabrice.anizon@uca.fr
(PM) Tel: +33 (0) 4734079 63. E-mail: pascale.moreau@uca.fr


#### Abstract

Pyrazole analogues of the staurosporine aglycone K252c, in which the lactam ring was replaced by a pyrazole moiety, were synthesized. In this series, one or the other nitrogen atoms of the indolocarbazole scaffold was substituted by aminoalkyl chains, aiming at improving protein kinase inhibition as well as cellular potency toward acute myeloid leukemia (AML) cell lines. Compound 19a, substituted at the N12-position by a 3-(methylamino)propyl group, showed high cellular activity in the low micromolar range toward three AML cell lines (MOLM-13, OCI-AML3 and MV4-11) with selectivity over non-cancerous cells (NRK, H9c2). 19a is also a highly potent inhibitor of the three Pim kinase isoforms, Pim-3 being the most inhibited with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value in the nanomolar range. A selectivity screening toward a panel of 50 protein kinases showed that 19a also potently inhibited PRK2 and to a lower extent AMPK, MARK3, GSK3 $\beta$ and JAK3. Our results enhance the understanding of the structural characteristics of indolopyrazolocarbazoles essential for potent protein kinase inhibition with therapeutic potential against AML.


Keywords: Indolopyrazolocarbazoles; kinase inhibition; Anti-leukemic activity

## Graphical abstract



$\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ MOLM-13 $=0.21 \mu \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ OCI-AML3 $=0.64 \mu \mathrm{M}$
$E C_{50}$ MV4-11 $=0.45 \mu \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ NRK $=4.0 \mu \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{EC}_{50} \mathrm{H} 9 \mathrm{c} 2=5.3 \mu \mathrm{M}$
$\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ Pim-1 $=45 \mathrm{nM}$ $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ Pim-2 $=316 \mathrm{nM}$
$\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ Pim- $3=7.8 \mathrm{nM}$

Docking model of 19a bound to Pim-3 ATP-binding pocket

## 1. Introduction

As part of our ongoing studies dedicated to the identification of new anticancer drugs, we previously reported the synthesis and biological activities of pyrazole analogues of the staurosporine aglycon K252c (Fig. 1). [1,2]

Previous Work



Pyrazole K252c analogues
I, $R=R^{\prime}=H$
II, $R=H, R^{\prime}=\beta$-D-glucosyl
III, $R=\beta$-D-glucosyl, $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{H}$

This work


Aminoalkyl analogues
$R, R^{\prime}=H$ or aminoalky

| Biological activities of compounds I-III |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | II | III |
| Pim inhibitory activity | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I} \mathrm{C}_{50} \operatorname{Pim}-1=0.15 \mu \mathrm{M} \\ & \mathrm{IC} 50 \operatorname{Pim}-2=0.59 \mu \mathrm{M} \\ & \mathrm{I} \mathrm{C}_{50} \operatorname{Pim}-3=0.022 \mu \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | Pim-1 inactive | Pim-1 inactive |
| Cellular activities | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{IC}_{50} \mathrm{~K} 562=4.5 \mu \mathrm{M} \\ & \mathrm{IC}_{50} \mathrm{HCT} 116=4.2 \mu \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ HCT116 $=11 \mu \mathrm{M}$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50} \mathrm{HCT} 116=12 \mu \mathrm{M}$ |

Figure 1. Structures and biological activities of K252c and pyrazole K252c analogues I-III previously described, and structure of new aminoalkyl derivatives (This work).

The evaluation of biological properties of compound $\mathbf{I}$ (Fig. 1), demonstrated that, contrarily to K252c, this analogue bearing a pyrazole ring was not active toward isoforms $\alpha$ and $\gamma$ of PKC (protein kinase C). On the other hand, I was a potent Pim (Proviral Integration site for Moloney murine leukemia virus) protein kinase inhibitor, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values in the sub-micromolar range for the three Pim isoforms ( $0.15 \mu \mathrm{M}$ for Pim-1, $0.59 \mu \mathrm{M}$ for Pim-2 and $0.022 \mu \mathrm{M}$ for Pim-3). Due to the known functions of Pim kinases in the cell cycle progression and apoptosis regulation [3] as well as their over-expression in various human cancers such as acute myeloid leukemia and colon carcinoma [4-6], the antiproliferative activity of compound I was studied. Pyrazole K252c analogue I exhibited micromolar cytotoxic potencies toward leukemia K562 and colon carcinoma HCT116 cell lines. All these results demonstrated the potential of this scaffold for the development of new Pim kinase inhibitors with anticancer activities. However, one of the drawbacks of compound I was its poor solubility in water. Therefore, a structure-activity relationship (SAR) study was undertaken in this indolopyrazolocarbazole series to address this issue. Thus, we first prepared derivatives II and III bearing $\beta$-D-glucosyl moieties at the N12- or N13-position (Fig. 1)
[2]. According to the binding mode of compound I in Pim-1 and Pim-3 [1], substituents at these positions should be oriented toward the outside of the binding pocket. Unfortunately, compounds II and III exhibited slightly decreased antiproliferative activities together with a loss of their Pim kinase inhibitory potency. This indicated that, in case of these analogues, cellular antiproliferative activities were mediated by other targets than Pim kinases. The loss of Pim inhibition could be due to steric hindrance or high polarity caused by the glucosyl moiety, that precluded an optimal molecular interaction of II and III within Pim ATP-binding site. Our goal aiming at improving water solubility and Pim inhibitory potency could also be reached by the introduction, at the N12or N13-position, of more flexible aminoalkyl substituents showing various chain lengths and amine substitution (Fig. 1). Chain length and nature of the amino group were based on the structure of some existing Pim inhibitors and their binding mode to Pim-1 ATP-pocket. For instance, nonselective protein kinase inhibitor staurosporine features a methylamino group that interacts with Asp128 of Pim-1, spaced from the indolocarbazole moiety by three carbon atoms (PDB ID: 1YHS [7]). Bisindolylmaleimide BIM-1 has a dimethylaminopropyl group (PDB ID: 1XWS [8]), whereas LY-333531 has a dimethylamino group spaced from one of the indoles by a four-carbon chain (PDB ID: 2J2I [9]). In addition, we also previously showed that the introduction of a dimethylaminobutyl chain to Pim-selective 1,10-dihydropyrrolo[2,3-a]carbazole-3-carbaldehyde led to enhanced cellular potency [10]. Therefore, in this work, we describe the synthesis of new analogues, most being substituted at the N12- or N13-position by various 3-aminopropyl and 4aminobutyl chains, as well as their in vitro protein kinases inhibition and cytotoxicity toward three acute myeloid leukemia (AML) (MOLM-13, OCI-AML3 and MV4-11) and two non-cancerous (NRK, H9c2) cell lines.

## 2. Chemistry

The heterocyclic scaffold of the new K252c analogues was constructed by applying the same synthetic strategy as for the synthesis of compounds I-III (Fig. 1), starting from $N$-substituted ethyl 2-(indol-3-yl)acetates 2-3 and Boc-protected indole-3-carboxylic acid $\mathbf{4}$ (Scheme 1) [1,2]. As our goal was the introduction of aminoalkyl side chains at N12- and N13-positions of the final indolopyrazolocarbazole moiety, we considered that the amino groups would advantageously be introduced by reductive amination from an aldehyde precursor. The latter could be prepared from an alkene function via oxidative cleavage. Therefore, we have intended the N -substitution of indole moieties by alkenyl chains bearing a terminal alkene, that is, but-3-en-1-yl or pent-4-en-1yl substituents.
First, the synthesis of N12-substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles started from ethyl indole-3carboxylate 1 (Scheme 1). Alkenyl chains were introduced from 4-bromobut-1-ene and 5-
bromopent-1-ene, cesium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium iodide in acetonitrile [11], to give $\mathbf{2 a}$ and $\mathbf{2 b}$. Claisen-type condensation with activated carboxylic acid $\mathbf{4}$ led to ketoesters $\mathbf{5 a}$ and $\mathbf{5 b}$, as precursors of N12-substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles. Precursors of their N13-substituted counterparts needed the synthesis of ketoester 6, easily prepared from $\mathbf{3}$ and $\mathbf{4}$ [1]. Compound $\mathbf{6}$ was then first regioselectively mono-deprotected to give 7, before alkylation with 4-bromobut-1ene and 5-bromopent-1-ene to produce $\mathbf{8 a}$ and $\mathbf{8 b}$ (Scheme1).


Reagents and Conditions: a) 4-bromobut-1-ene or 5-bromopent-1-ene, $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{TBAI}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1.5-12 \mathrm{~h}$, reflux; b) $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 20 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{rt}$; c) $\mathrm{COCl}_{2}, \mathrm{DMF} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 30 \mathrm{~min}-1,5 \mathrm{~h}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt ; d) LDA, THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, then to rt; e) $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)_{2} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $\mathrm{EtOH}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; f) 4-bromobut-1-ene or 5 -bromopent-1-ene, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, reflux.

Scheme 1. Synthesis of ketoesters 5a, 5b, 8a and $\mathbf{8 b}$.

As previously reported [1,2], ketoester $\mathbf{5}$ and $\mathbf{8}$ were then converted in four steps to bis(indol-3yl)pyrazoles $\mathbf{1 1 a} / \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 a} / \mathbf{b}$, via synthetic transformations including pyrazolone ring formation, triflation, Boc and triflate cleavage, leading to the pyrazole heterocycle (Scheme 2) [1,2]. In the case of the preparation of 11a from 5a, pyrazolone formation and triflation were carried out before Boc cleavage. However, this step sequence was unfavorable from $\mathbf{8 a}$ and $\mathbf{8 b}$ due to solubility reasons. Therefore, for the preparation of $\mathbf{1 1 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 a} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b}$, the Boc group was removed first from $\mathbf{5 b}, \mathbf{8 a}$ and $\mathbf{8 b}$ leading to intermediates $9 \mathrm{~b}, \mathbf{1 0 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 b}$. It was also paid attention to perform pyrazolone ring synthesis under argon atmosphere. Indeed, we found that in the presence of air, substantial alkene reduction took place, probably due to the presence in the reaction mixture of diimide, generated from hydrazine and oxygen [12]. Finally, in the particular case of compound 11b, alkene isomerization occurred during the palladium-catalyzed reductive cleavage. We detected by NMR the presence of ca. $26 \%$ of $(Z, E)-15$, which remained inseparable from 11b by chromatography. This isomerization was not detected for 11a, 12a and 12b. Subsequent photo-
induced cyclization/oxidation of $\mathbf{1 1 a} / \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 a} / \mathbf{b}$ produced N 12 -substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles 13a/b and N13-substituted regioisomers 14a/b. In the case of 11b, this step was carried out in the presence of side-products $\mathbf{1 5}$ to give 13b containing ca. $33 \%$ of sideproducts $(Z, E)-\mathbf{1 6}$.


5a, $\mathrm{R}^{1}=$ Boc, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=$ but-3-en-1-yl
5b, $R^{1}=$ Boc, $R^{2}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl
8a, $R^{1}=$ but-3-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=B o c$
8b, $R^{1}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=B o c$
c
$\mathbf{9 b}, \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl, $64 \%$
10a, $R^{1}=$ but-3-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=H$, quant.
10b, $R^{1}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=H$, quant.





11a, $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=$ but-3-en-1-yl, 40\% (4 steps)
11b, $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl, 32\% (3 steps) +15
12a, $R^{1}=$ but-3-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=H, 43 \%$ (3 steps)
12b, $R^{1}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=H, 47 \%$ (3 steps)



13a, $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=$ but-3-en-1-yl, 65\%
13b, $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl, $62 \%+16$
14a, $R^{1}=$ but-3-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=H, 70 \%$
14b, $R^{1}=$ pent-4-en-1-yl, $R^{2}=H, 72 \%$

Reagents and Conditions: a) $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)_{2} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $\mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{AcOH}, 30 \mathrm{~min}-1 \mathrm{~h} 45 \mathrm{~min}, 110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; b) $\mathrm{PhN}(\mathrm{Tf})_{2}, \mathrm{NEt}_{3}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}$; c) TFA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 1-2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}$; d) $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, dppf, $\mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{4}$, DMF, overnight, $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; e) hv, $\mathrm{I}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 4-6 \mathrm{~h}, 20-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Scheme 2. Synthesis of N12-substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles 13a, 13b, and N13-substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles 14a and 14b. Structures of side-products 15 and 16.

As depicted in Scheme 3, access to aminopropyl groups at N12-position was carried out in three steps from 13a. First, 13a was Boc-protected, both at indole and pyrazole moieties, leading to compound 17. The pyrazole Boc group was introduced at the N6- rather than the N5-position, probably due to steric hindrance of the surrounding indole part. Compound $\mathbf{1 7}$ was then subjected to alkene oxidative cleavage in the presence of potassium osmate and sodium periodate to give $\mathbf{1 8}$ [13]. Reductive amination was then performed from intermediate aldehyde by imine formation in methanol prior to addition of sodium borohydride. Final Boc cleavage and dihydrochloride salt preparation led to compounds 19a-22a. The reaction performed well with methylamine (19a) and ethylamine (20a), and was poorly effective with dimethyl amine (21a) and ammonia (22a). Attempts with diethylamine remained unsuccessful. Similar oxidative cleavage/reductive
amination/dihydrochloride salt formation sequence was applied from 13b (containing 16), finally leading to pure products $\mathbf{1 9 b} \mathbf{- 2 2 b}$.



Reagents and Conditions: a) $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, overnight, rt; b) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 2 h-overnight, rt; c) $\mathrm{NHR}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$-overnight, rt then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, 1-1.5 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}$; d) $\mathrm{HCl} 4 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{rt}$.

Scheme 3. Synthesis of N12-substituted products 19a-22a and 19b-22b.

The synthesis of N13-substituted analogues was performed analogously from $\mathbf{1 4 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ (Scheme 4). If the reaction sequence worked acceptably for the preparation for $\mathbf{2 5 b} \mathbf{- 2 9 b}$, even in the case of the diethylamino group, the reductive amination yields dropped with the aminopropyl chains, making this pathway impractical for the synthesis of compound 29a with ammonia. Therefore, 29a was obtained from aldehyde 24a, via oxime formation and subsequent $\mathrm{Zn} / \mathrm{HCl}$ reduction [14,15].




Reagents and Conditions: a) $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, overnight, rt; b) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 2-4 \mathrm{~h}$, rt; c) $\mathrm{NHR}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2}$, MeOH, 2h-overnight, rt, then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}$; d) $\mathrm{NHR}_{1} \mathrm{R}_{2}$, EtOH, AcOH , overnight, rt, then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, $30 \mathrm{~min}-2 \mathrm{~h}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$-rt; e) $\mathrm{HCl} 4 \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{rt}$; f) $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{NEt}_{3}, \mathrm{EtOH}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt} ; \mathrm{g}\right) \mathrm{Zn}$, aq. $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{THF}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$, reflux.

Scheme 4. Synthesis of N13-substituted products 25a-29a and 25b-29b.

In order to evaluate the effect of the introduced amino groups on biological activity, the synthesis of analogues with butyl, pentyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxybutyl and hydroxyiminobutyl chains was undertaken (Scheme 5). From compounds $\mathbf{1 3 a} / \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{1 4 a} / \mathbf{b}$, catalytic transfer hydrogenation of the alkene function performed well to give butyl (30a, 31a) and pentyl (30b, 31b) analogues at N12and N13-positions, respectively. Three hydroxyalkyl-substituted indolopyrazolocarbazoles 32a, 32b and 33b were also obtained from compounds 13a, 13b and 14b, respectively, via oxidative cleavage of the alkene function followed by reduction with sodium borohydride. Alternatively, last N13-hydroxypropyl analogue 33a was prepared from isolated aldehyde 24a, after carbonyl reduction and Boc cleavage. Finally, oximes 34b and 35b were synthesized in two steps from 13b and $\mathbf{1 4 b}$, as mixtures of $Z / E$ diastereoisomers.


Reagents and Conditions: a) $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 6 \mathrm{~h}$, reflux; b) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{NaIO} 4, \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, overnight, rt; c) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, THF/MeOH, 1-1.5 h, rt; d) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 48$ h, reflux; e) $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} . \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{NaOAc}$, $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, rt.

Scheme 5. Synthesis of alkyl, hydroxyalkyl and hydroxyiminobutyl analogues 30a-33a and 30b35b.

## 3. Biological evaluation

### 3.1. Pim-3 kinase inhibition potency

Pyrazole K252c analogue I exhibited high Pim-3 kinase inhibitory activity, with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of 22 nM [1]. In order to make a comparison with new analogues substituted at the N12- or N13position with aminoalkyl (19a/b-22a/b, 25a/b-29a/b), alkyl (30a/b, 31a/b), hydroxyalkyl (32a/b, $\mathbf{3 3 a} / \mathbf{b}$ ) and hydroxyiminoalkyl (34b and 35b) chains, these compounds were evaluated toward Pim-3 at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration (Table 1). These assays were performed at the International Centre for Kinase Profiling (ICKP) in Dundee, Scotland, using previously reported procedure [16]. At 1 $\mu \mathrm{M}$, compound $\mathbf{I}$ strongly inhibited Pim-3, with a kinase residual activity of $2.5 \%$ (data not shown). All analogues substituted at the N12-position, showed high activity in the same range ( $\sim 1-5 \%$ Pim-3 residual activity at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), except for pentyl derivative $\mathbf{3 0 b}$ (Table 1). In contrast, substitution at the N13-position seemed generally less favorable, even if the $1-5 \%$ range of Pim3 residual activity ( $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration) was reached for compounds $\mathbf{2 5 a} / \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{2 6 a} / \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{2 7 b}, \mathbf{3 3 a}$ and 35b (Table 1). According to these screening results, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were determined only for compounds leading to $5 \%$ or less Pim- 3 residual activity (Table 1). The tendency in favor of the N12-substitution was confirmed, and potency of compound $\mathbf{I}\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50} \mathrm{Pim}-3=22 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ was equaled or improved, in particular for amino- (22a/22b) methylamino- (19a/b) and ethylaminoalkyl ( $\mathbf{2 0 a} / \mathbf{b}$ ) chains. Comparison with alkyl, hydroxyalkyl and hydroxyiminoalkyl chains was clearly in favor of the primary and secondary aminoalkyl substituents. In addition, in both N12- and N13substituted series, the Pim-3 potency was higher for the shorter alkyl chain ( $\mathrm{n}=1$, Table 1). Overall, the best Pim-3 inhibitors were compounds 19a (3-(methylamino)propyl, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=7.8 \mathrm{nM}$ ),

20a (3-(ethylamino)propyl, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=1.2 \mathrm{nM}$ ), 20b (4-(ethylamino)butyl, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=6.9 \mathrm{nM}$ ) and 22a (3aminopropyl, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=4.6 \mathrm{nM}$ ).

Table 1. Pim-3 kinase activities and $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values toward the AML cell line MOLM-13 for N12substituted analogues (19a/b-22a/b, 30a/b, 32a/b and 34b) and N13-substituted analogues (25a/b-29a/b, 31a/b, 33a/b, and 35b).

N12-substituted


N13-substituted


N12-substituted

| Compound | n | Y | Pim-3 inhibitory potency |  | MOLM-13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | \% res. act. | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{EC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |
| 19a | 1 | $\mathrm{NHMe} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $1.21 \pm 0.05$ | $7.8 \pm 1.4$ | $0.21 \pm 0.05 *$ |
| 19b | 2 | NHMe HCl | $2.4 \pm 0.3$ | $10.7 \pm 4.3$ | $0.62 \pm 0.22$ * |
| 20a | 1 | NHEt-HCl | $2.19 \pm 0.04$ | $1.2 \pm 0.6$ | $0.35 \pm 0.06$ * |
| 20b | 2 | NHEt HCl | $1.3 \pm 0.3$ | $6.9 \pm 2.2$ | $1.5 \pm 0.61$ |
| 21a | 1 | $\mathrm{NMe}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $2.0 \pm 0.5$ | $14.4 \pm 6.9$ | $1.3 \pm 1.0$ |
| 21b | 2 | $\mathrm{NMe}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $4.9 \pm 0.7$ | $20.6 \pm 2.5$ | $3.2 \pm 1.0$ |
| 22a | 1 | $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{HCl}$ | $0.9 \pm 0.7$ | $4.6 \pm 0.4$ | $0.27 \pm 0.05^{*}$ |
| 22b | 2 | $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $3.0 \pm 1.3$ | $11.6 \pm 1.9$ | $0.48 \pm 0.16$ * |
| 30a | 1 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $4.6 \pm 0.3$ | $27.6 \pm 0.3$ | $1.6 \pm 1.0$ |
| 30b | 2 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $9.2 \pm 2.6$ | nd | $>5$ |
| 32a | 1 | OH | $3.2 \pm 0.2$ | $11.4 \pm 2.0$ | $0.65 \pm 0.05^{*}$ |
| 32b | 2 | OH | $5.4 \pm 1.1$ | $18.3 \pm 0.2$ | $4.4 \pm 2.7$ |
| 34b | 1 | $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{NOH}$ | $5.3 \pm 0.6$ | $32.9 \pm 0.2$ | > 5 |

N13-substituted

| Compound | n | Y | Pim-3 inhibitory potency |  | MOLM-13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | \% res. act. | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{EC}_{50}(\mu \mathrm{M})$ |
| 25a | 1 | NHMe HCl | $3.4 \pm 0.9$ | $14.6 \pm 2.7$ | $0.83 \pm 0.7$ |
| 25b | 2 | NHMe HCl | $3.8 \pm 1.3$ | $20.0 \pm 3.8$ | $3.1 \pm 0.69$ |
| 26a | 1 | NHEt HCl | $4.2 \pm 0.3$ | $24.8 \pm 3.0$ | $2.7 \pm 4.7$ |
| 26b | 2 | NHEt HCl | $3.7 \pm 1.3$ | $34.7 \pm 1.3$ | $2.9 \pm 1.9$ |
| 27a | 1 | $\mathrm{NMe}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $12.1 \pm 1.9$ | nd | $3.8 \pm 1.9$ |
| 27b | 2 | $\mathrm{NMe}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $5.3 \pm 2.0$ | $65.1 \pm 6.2$ | $3.1 \pm 1.8$ |
| 28a |  | $\mathrm{NEt}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $32.5 \pm 1.7$ | nd | >4 |
| 28 b |  | $\mathrm{NEt}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $13.6 \pm 0.2$ | nd | $4.3 \pm 2.3$ |
| 29a | 1 | $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $16.6 \pm 2.0$ | nd | $>40$ |
| 29b | 2 | $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ | $10.1 \pm 1.6$ | nd | $2.7 \pm 0.48$ |


| 31a | 1 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $12.2 \pm 1.5$ | nd | $>5$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 31b | 2 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $16.4 \pm 5.4$ | nd | 15 |
| 33a | 1 | OH | $5.0 \pm 2.4$ | $27.8 \pm 3.1$ | $1.6 \pm 1.3$ |
| 33b | 2 | OH | $11.6 \pm 1.2$ | nd | $4.1 \pm 3.4$ |
| 35b | 1 | $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{NOH}$ | $5.7 \pm 1.3$ | $39.2 \pm 0.5$ | $>3$ |

Pim-3: results are expressed as percentages of enzyme residual activities at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ compound concentration, and $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values (mean of duplicate assays $\pm \mathrm{SD}$ ); $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were determined when Pim-3 residual activity was found $\leq 5 \%$; nd: not determined. MOLM-13: the cells were treated with different concentrations of the analogues for 24 h and $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values (mean $\pm \mathrm{SE}$ ) were determined by nonlinear regression as described in the methods section. The regression data were performed on data from two separate experiments, except from *, which are from 4-6 separate experiments.

### 3.2. Cytotoxicity

In order to assess the cellular potency of these compounds, all analogues were first tested for their ability to induce cell death in the AML cell line MOLM-13. According to previous experience with Pim kinase inhibitors [17], 24 hours of incubation is best suited to reveal difference in potency, and is also sufficient to induce cell death in AML patient blasts [5]. All analogues tested had cytotoxic effect to some extent, but with large variations in the potency (Table 1). The most potent analogues had $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values below $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$, such as compounds 19a, 20a, 22a and 22b. The least active analogue was $\mathbf{2 9 a}$, with an $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ value of above $40 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The same trend found for Pim inhibition was observed in these results, namely better cytotoxic activity with a substitution at the N12-position with 3-aminopropyl (22a), 3-(methylamino)propyl (19a), 3-(ethylamino)propyl (19b) or 3-hydroxypropyl groups (32a). Compared to the non-substituted compound I (EC50 MOLM-13 $=1.7 \pm 3.2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), the cytotoxic potency was increased up to 8 -fold for these analogues. The introduction of aminoalkyl chains at the N12-position was therefore in favor of the cytotoxic potency, but this gain in activity was strongly dependent of the nature of the amino group and the length of the alkyl chain.

Six compounds ( $\mathbf{1 9 a} / \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{2 0 a}, \mathbf{2 2 a} / \mathbf{b}$ and 32a) were selected based on their low $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values towards MOLM-13 cells and their ability to inhibit Pim-3 kinase (Table 1). The cytotoxic potential of these analogues was tested toward two additional AML cell lines (OCI-AML3 and MV4-11) as well as two cell lines derived from normal kidney (NRK) and heart (H9c2). The results are presented in Table 2. For a given cell line, the compounds exhibited potencies in the same order of magnitude. Taken together, we found that all analogues had around ten times lower $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values for the AML cells compared to the kidney or heart cells, demonstrating promising selectivity for AML over non-cancerous cells. Moreover, the three different AML cell lines, representing different subclasses of AML, did not differ significantly in their response to the Pim inhibitors, but a general trend was that OCI-AML3 was more resistant than MOLM-13 and MV4-11, with around three times higher $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values. This could be due to the complex karyotype of OCI-AML3 [18], which
is associated with poor prognosis and therapy resistance. The MV4-11 cell line, which harbors mutated FLT3 in both alleles, is also a cell line representing poor prognosis. However, these cells were the most sensitive towards the Pim kinase inhibitors, supporting our notion that inhibition of Pim could be beneficial in AML with mutated FLT3 [5]. We did observe that dose-response curves obtained from these cells were less steep compared to the other cells, which could indicate growth inhibition rather than cytotoxicity.

Table 2. $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values on two AML cell lines (OCI-AML3 and MV4-11) and two cell lines derived from normal tissue (NRK and H9c2) and Pim-1/2 kinase activities for selected analogues 19a/b, 20a, 22a/b and 32a. Cytotoxicity assays: $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values (mean $\pm \mathrm{SD}$ ) were obtained by non-linear regression from 4-6 separate experiments, as described in the methods section. Pim-1 and Pim-2: results are expressed as percentages of enzyme residual activities at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ compound concentration, and $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values (mean of duplicate assays $\pm \mathrm{SD}$ ); $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were determined when residual activity was $\leq 20 \%$ at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration; nd: not determined.

| Compound | 19a | 19b | 20a | 22a | 22b | 32a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cytotoxic activity ( $\left.\mathrm{EC}_{50}, \boldsymbol{\mu} \mathrm{M}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cell lines |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OCI-AML3 | $0.64 \pm 0.06$ | $2.3 \pm 0.27$ | $1.0 \pm 0.09$ | $0.68 \pm 0.14$ | $1.8 \pm 0.28$ | $1.2 \pm 0.12$ |
| MV4-11 | $0.45 \pm 0.11$ | $0.53 \pm 0.53$ | $0.41 \pm 0.10$ | $0.14 \pm 0.14$ | $0.30 \pm 0.32$ | $0.67 \pm 0.13$ |
| NRK | $4.0 \pm 0.41$ | $5.9 \pm 0.44$ | $5.1 \pm 0.56$ | $4.2 \pm 0.56$ | $5.8 \pm 0.62$ | $15 \pm 2.6$ |
| H9c2 | $5.3 \pm 0.61$ | $4.5 \pm 1.3$ | $4.2 \pm 0.35$ | $4.1 \pm 0.40$ | $3.8 \pm 0.32$ | $9.4 \pm 0.97$ |
| Pim inhibitory potency |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pim-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% res. act. | $4.6 \pm 0.4$ | $4.1 \pm 0.7$ | $7.6 \pm 0.2$ | $7.6 \pm 0.1$ | $1.9 \pm 0.5$ | $4.1 \pm 0.1$ |
| $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $45 \pm 14$ | $30 \pm 11$ | $47 \pm 4$ | $26.2 \pm 0.1$ | $16.4 \pm 0.6$ | $51 \pm 8$ |
| Pim-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% res. act. | $21.3 \pm 1.1$ | $67 \pm 11$ | $43 \pm 13$ | $40 \pm 14$ | $53 \pm 17$ | $50 \pm 1$ |
| $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $316 \pm 118$ | nd | nd | nd | nd | nd |

The selected analogues were also evaluated for their ability to inhibit Pim-1 and Pim-2 (Table 2). It was found previously [1] that compound $\mathbf{I}$ is a potent inhibitor of Pim-3, and to a lesser extent of Pim-1 and Pim-2 (Figure 1). Here we found that the selected compounds were also efficient Pim-1 inhibitors with improved $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values found in the $15-50 \mathrm{nM}$ range. Not surprisingly, Pim-

2 was more difficult to target. However, compound 19a still inhibits this isoform with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value below $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$, thus indicating that 19a is the foremost Pim inhibitor within the series.

The results of cytoxicity and Pim inhibition assays of compounds $\mathbf{1 9 a} / \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{2 0 a}, \mathbf{2 2 a} / \mathbf{b}$ and 32a can be compared to the effect of Pan-Pim inhibitor AZD1208. AZD1208 potently inhibits Pim kinases in the low nanomolar range ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ at Km ATP concentration: Pim-1 $=0.4 \mathrm{nM}, \operatorname{Pim}-2=5.0 \mathrm{nM}$, Pim-3 $=1.9 \mathrm{nM})[19,20]$. When we tested AZD1208 on the five cell lines, it exhibited $\mathrm{EC}_{50}( \pm$ SD) values of $72 \pm 20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $60 \pm 3 \mu \mathrm{M}$, toward NRK and H9c2 cells, respectively, whereas the $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values for AML cell lines were $35 \pm 2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (MOLM-13), $37 \pm 2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (OCI-AML3) and $52 \pm$ $6 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (MV4-11). While AZD1208 showed equal potency towards the three AML cell lines, it showed almost the same cytotoxic activity towards the normal cell lines. Thus, despite high activity towards Pim kinases, AZD1208 has both lower cytotoxic potency and selectivity compared to the indolopyrazolocarbazole analogues listed in Table 2.

### 3.3. Protein kinase selectivity profile of compound 19a

We further assessed the selectivity of compound 19a toward other protein kinases. Therefore, 19a has been assayed at $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ on a panel of 50 protein kinases, that provides a representative sampling of the human kinome (Express Screen, ICKP, Dundee, Scotland). The testing concentration of $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ is in the range of $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values found for the AML cell lines tested, and at this concentration, Pim1-3 are inhibited $>50 \%$. Pim-1 was part of the panel and showed $11 \pm 3 \%$ residual activity (Figure 2 and Table S1). Kinase activity in the presence of 19a was reduced for twenty other enzymes (mean residual activity $<50 \%$ at $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) with only three that showed a percentage of residual activity $\pm$ SD inferior to the one of Pim-1 (PRK2, AMPK and MARK3) or in the same range (GSK3 $\beta$, JAK3). Thus, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were determined with 19a for these five protein kinases. The results are indicated in Table 3 together with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values for Pim1-3. Four of these protein kinases (PRK2, AMPK, MARK3 and JAK3) were affected at least as much as Pim1 by 19a. Pim-3 remained the most inhibited kinase $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=7.8 \mathrm{nM}\right)$, PRK2 being affected in the same range $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=9 \mathrm{nM}\right)$. Interestingly, these kinases were reported to be involved in cancer biology or were identified as potential therapeutic targets for the treatment of malignancies [2129].

Figure 2. Histogram representing percentage of kinase residual activities (mean of duplicate assays $\pm \mathrm{SD}$ ) at $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{19a}$ concentration toward a panel of 50 protein kinases (Table S1).

Table 3. IC $_{50}$ values (mean of duplicate assays $\pm$ SD) of 19a toward Pim-1, Pim-2, Pim-3, PRK2, AMPK, MARK3, GSK3 $\beta$, and JAK3.

| Protein kinase | IC $_{\mathbf{5 0}} \pm \mathbf{~ S D} \mathbf{( \mathbf { n M } )}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pim-1 | $45 \pm 14$ |
| Pim-2 | $316 \pm 118$ |
| Pim-3 | $7.8 \pm 1.4$ |
| PRK2 | $9.0 \pm 1.8$ |
| AMPK | $14.4 \pm 0.2$ |
| MARK3 | $24 \pm 1$ |
| GSK3 $\beta$ | $128 \pm 12$ |
| JAK3 | $41 \pm 3$ |

## 4. Molecular modelling

We next studied the binding mode of compound 19a within the ATP-binding pocket of Pim-3. In our previous study reporting the synthesis of compound $\mathbf{I}$, a docking study showed that the indolopyrazolocarbazole scaffold bound the ATP-site of Pim-1 and Pim-3 by establishing hydrophobic interactions as well as a hydrogen bond with the oxygen atom of the Glu124 backbone carbonyl [1]. The two pyrazole tautomers were then considered, showing a more favorable ATPmimetic binding mode for the 6 H -tautomer. In addition, it was found that the indolocarbazole could adopt two orientations, flipped by $180^{\circ}$, the difference being the relative positions of
pyrazole N5 and C7 atoms. Here, we performed a docking study in Pim-3 ATP-binding pocket considering the 6 H -tautomer of 19a. We found a similar ATP-mimetic binding mode to compound I, with a hydrogen bond ( $2.0 \AA$ ) between the hydrogen at the N6-position and Glu 124 (Figure 3A). However, one orientation of the heterocyclic scaffold seemed to be privileged, cycle E, rather than cycle A (Figure 1), being oriented toward the direction of Lys67 side chain. The docking model also showed a salt bridge between the amino group of 19a and Asp131/Glu174. This interaction could explain the high Pim inhibitory potency of the new analogues whereas similar interaction was found between staurosporine and Asp128 (Figure 3B). The best Pim inhibitory potency of N12-substitued analogues compared to their N13 counterparts could also be explained by the results of our docking study. Indeed, in the model depicted in Figure 3A, N5 atom of 19a is oriented toward a more hydrophilic area in the surrounding of Pro126 than the C 7 atom which is directed to the more hydrophobic Leu123 region. Regarding N13-substituted analogues, retention of similar interactions with Asp131/Glu174 would imply a $180^{\circ}$ flip of the indolocarbazole, and then a reverse and less favorable orientation of N5/C7 atoms.


Figure 3. A) Docking model of compound 19a within Pim-3 ATP-binding pocket; B) Binding mode of staurosporine in Pim-1 ATP-binding pocket (PDB ID: 1YHS). The hydrogen bonds and salt bridges are shown by a dashed line. The images were produced using UCSF Chimera [30].

## 5. Conclusion

In summary, we synthesized novel pyrazole analogues of staurosporine aglycone K252c, introducing aminoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl or hydroxyimino chains at the N12- or N13-position of the indolopyrazolocarbazole scaffold. We found that the substitution of the N12-position
produced highly potent Pim-3 inhibitors, predominantly when 3-(methylamino)propyl (19a), 3(ethylamino)propyl (20a), 4-(ethylamino)butyl (20b) and 3-aminopropyl (22a) chains were introduced. Particularly, compound 19a exhibited pan-Pim inhibition. Study of the binding mode of 19a by molecular modeling experiments showed that 19a could act as an ATP-mimetic inhibitor and that its 3-(methylamino) propyl chain favors the binding to the protein.

In addition, a screening of compound 19a toward a panel of 50 protein kinases showed that 19a is a multi-target protein kinase inhibitor, with nanomolar potency toward Pim-3 and PRK2. In the order of decreasing sensitivity to 19a, AMPK, MARK3, JAK3 and Pim-1 were also inhibited with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values ranging from 14.4 nM to 45 nM .

All the new analogues were also evaluated toward the AML cell line MOLM-13, revealing high cytotoxicity for some derivatives. More particularly, compounds 19a/b, 20a, 22a/b and 32a were selected to be further evaluated toward two additional AML cell lines (OCI-AML3 and MV4-11) and two non-cancerous cells (NRK, H9c2) demonstrating high activity against AML cells, with a selectivity over their non-cancerous counterparts, which was superior to that of the commercially available pan-Pim inhibitor AZD1208.

In conclusion, these indolopyrazolocarbazole derivatives are promising multi-target protein kinase inhibitors for acute myeloid leukemia therapy.

## 6. Experimental section

6.1 Chemistry

### 6.1.1. General.

Starting materials were obtained from commercial suppliers and used without further purification. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer Spectrum 65 FT-IR spectrometer ( $\bar{v}$ in $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ). NMR spectra, performed on a Bruker AVANCE 400 III HD ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}: 400 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}: 101 \mathrm{MHz}$ ) or Bruker AVANCE $500 \mathrm{III} \mathrm{HD}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}: 500 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}: 126 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ are reported in ppm using the solvent residual peak as an internal standard; the following abbreviations are used: singlet (s), doublet (d), triplet ( t ), quadruplet ( q ), quintuplet (quint), doublet of doublets (dd), doublet of doublet of doublets (ddd), doublet of triplets (dt), triplet of doublets (td), doublet of doublet of triplets (ddt), multiplet (m), broad signal (br s). Coupling constants are expressed in Hertz. In ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (jmod experiments), some carbon signals were weak or not observed, probably due to an equilibrium between pyrazole tautomers. In most cases, the corresponding ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ correlations were observed in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}^{-13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC or HMBC experiments. High resolution mass spectra were determined on a Thermo Scientific Q Exactive Q-Orbitrap apparatus (UCA Partner, Université Clermont

Auvergne, Clermont-Ferrand, France). Chromatographic purifications were performed by column chromatography using 40-63 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ silica gel or by flash column chromatography using puriFlash ${ }^{\circledR}$ XS 520 Plus with IR-50SI-F0004, IR-50SI-F0012, IR-50SI-F0025 or IR-50SI-F0040 columns. Reactions were monitored by TLC using fluorescent silica gel plates (60 F254 from Macherey Nagel). Melting points were measured on a Stuart SMP3 apparatus and are uncorrected.

The purity of compounds 19a-22a, 19b-22b, 25a-29a, 25b-29b, 30a-32a, 30b-35b was established by HPLC analysis using a VWR Hitachi chromatograph with DAD detector and a Macherey Nagel Nucleodur gravity column ( $4.6 \mathrm{~mm} \times 250 \mathrm{~mm}, 5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ). Flow rate was $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and analysis were performed at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Detection wavelength is indicated for each compound. Solvents were (A) water/0.1\% trifluoroacetic acid (B) acetonitrile (C) water. Method A: gradient was $95: 5 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{B}$ for 5 min , then $95: 5 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{B}$ to 5:95 $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}$ in 20 min and then $5: 95 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{B}$ for 10 min . Method B: gradient was 95:5 C/B for 5 min , then 95:5 C/B to 5:95 C/B in 20 min and then 5:95 C/B for 10 min .

### 6.1.2. General Procedure A: reductive amination

To a solution of aldehyde in MeOH (amount for 0.022 M starting material concentration) and $4 \AA$ molecular sieves was added the corresponding amine. The mixture was stirred for several hours at room temperature and then cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ ( 5.0 eq.) was added at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h before concentration under reduced pressure. The residue was solubilized in methanol ( 1 mL ) and 4 M aqueous HCl solution ( 10 mL ) was added. The solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained crude salt was solubilized in MeOH and 1 mL of triethylamine was added. After evaporation, the crude was purified by column chromatography. The free amine was solubilized in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ (9:1) washed with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. 4 M aqueous HCl was added to the residue, and the salt was dried under reduced pressured and acetonitrile co-evaporation. The solid was washed with dichloromethane to give the corresponding dihydrochloride salt.

### 6.1.3. Ethyl 2-(1-(but-3-en-1-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)acetate (2a)

To a solution of $1(500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile ( 40 mL ) were added 4-bromobut-1-ene ( $1.74 \mathrm{~mL}, 17.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 7 \mathrm{eq}$. ), $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5.61 \mathrm{~g}, 17.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 7 \mathrm{eq}$.), TBAI ( $908 \mathrm{mg}, 2.46 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) and water ( $18 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was refluxed for 12 h . After evaporation, the residue was directly purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1) to give 2a ( $454 \mathrm{mg}, 1.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 72 \%$ ) as a brown oil. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 8:2); IR (ATR)

2980, 2929, 1730, 1139, $736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.79(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.2,6.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.12-5.04$ (m, 2H), 4.20-4.13 (m, 4H), $3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 172.2$ (C), 136.2 (C), 134.7 (CH), 127.9 (C), $126.7(\mathrm{CH}), 121.7(\mathrm{CH}), 119.20$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 119.21(\mathrm{CH}), 117.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 109.5(\mathrm{CH}), 107.1(\mathrm{C}), 60.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 46.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.4$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;$ HRMS $(\mathrm{ESI}+) m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 258.1489$, found 258.1485.
6.1.4. Ethyl 2-(1-(pent-4-en-1-yl)-1 $H$-indol-3-yl)acetate (2b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1}(5.39 \mathrm{~g}, 26.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile ( 540 mL ) were added 5-bromopent-1-ene ( $15.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 132.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$ ) , $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(43.2 \mathrm{~g}, 132.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$.$) , TBAI ( 9.79 \mathrm{~g}, 26.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ eq.) and water ( $191 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 10.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq}$.$) . The mixture was refluxed for 1 \mathrm{~h} 30 \mathrm{~min}$ then was filtered through a pad of Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was directly purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 97.5:2.5 to 95:5) to give $\mathbf{2 b}$ (5.98 $\mathrm{g}, 22.04 \mathrm{mmol}, 83 \%$ ) as a yellow oil. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.44$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1); IR (ATR) 2980, 2932, $1730,1139,736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.1,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.9,7.0,0.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{ddt}, J=$ $17.1,10.3,6.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.05-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.02-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.82 (quint, $J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 171.4(\mathrm{C}), 137.8(\mathrm{CH}), 135.8(\mathrm{C}), 127.4(\mathrm{C}), 127.3(\mathrm{CH}), 121.1(\mathrm{CH}), 118.8(\mathrm{CH}), 118.6$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 115.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 109.7(\mathrm{CH}), 106.5(\mathrm{C}), 60.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 44.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;$ HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{2}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 272.1645$, found 272.1637.
6.1.5. Tert-butyl 3-\{2-[1-(but-3-en-1-yl)-1 $H$-indol-3-yl]-3-ethoxy-3-oxopropanoyl $\}$-1 H -indole-1carboxylate (5a)

A suspension of $4(1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 5.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A catalytic amount of DMF ( $27 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.35 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was added. Oxalyl chloride ( $995 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 11.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added dropwise and the obtained mixture was stirred for 30 min while it was allowed to reach room temperature. The white suspension was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the acyl chloride ( 1.63 g ) which was used for the next step without further purification.
$\operatorname{BuLi}(1.5 \mathrm{M}$ in hexane, $5.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added to a solution of diisopropylamine ( $1.36 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{eq}$.) in THF ( 14.8 mL ) under argon at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was cooled to $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of indole $\mathbf{2 a}(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.89 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{eq}$.$) in THF ( 4.2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was slowly added. After 1 h , a suspension of the acyl chloride ( 1.63 g ) in THF ( 10 mL ) was slowly added, and the mixture was allowed to reach room temperature. After completion of the reaction, the solvents
were evaporated under reduced pressure and the crude product was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 95:5 to $90: 10$ ) to give $5 \mathbf{5 a}(1.16 \mathrm{~g}, 2.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 60 \%)$ as a yellowish foam. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1); Mp $121{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 2979, 2941, 1736, 1149, 1134, 1096, $738 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.1,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $8.0,7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.2,6.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97-4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.89-4.84$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.51-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.64(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{t}, J=$ 7.1, 3H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 189.5$ (C), 169.3 (C), 148.9 (C), 136.1 (C), 135.5 (C), $134.5(\mathrm{CH}), 132.8(\mathrm{CH}), 128.1(\mathrm{CH}), 127.9(\mathrm{C}), 127.3(\mathrm{C}), 125.7(\mathrm{CH}), 124.6(\mathrm{CH}), 122.9(\mathrm{CH})$, $121.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.9(\mathrm{C}), 118.6(\mathrm{CH}), 117.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 115.0(\mathrm{CH}), 109.8(\mathrm{CH}), 107.0(\mathrm{C})$, $85.5(\mathrm{C}), 61.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 53.7(\mathrm{CH}), 46.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.2\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 501.2384$, found 501.2378.
6.1.6. Tert-butyl 3-\{3-ethoxy-3-oxo-2-[1-(pent-4-en-1-yl)- $1 H$-indol-3-yl]propanoyl $\}$ - $1 H$-indole-1-carboxylate (5b)

A suspension of $4(5.72 \mathrm{~g}, 21.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(57 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A catalytic amount of DMF ( $92 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was added. Oxalyl chloride ( $3.73 \mathrm{~mL}, 44 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added dropwise and the obtained mixture was stirred for 1 h 30 min while it was allowed to reach room temperature. The white suspension was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the acyl chloride ( 6.02 g ) which was used for the next step without further purification.

BuLi (2.25 M in hexane, $16.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 37.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.15 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added to a solution of diisopropylamine ( $6.14 \mathrm{~mL}, 44 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{eq}$.) in THF ( 66 mL ) under argon at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of indole $\mathbf{2 b}(4.76 \mathrm{~g}, 17.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{eq}$.) in THF ( 20 mL ) was slowly added. After 1 h , the acyl chloride ( 6.02 g ) was added portionwise, and the mixture was allowed to reach room temperature. After completion of the reaction, solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the crude product was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution, brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc $95: 5$ to $90: 10$ ) to give $\mathbf{5 b}$ $(6.22 \mathrm{~g}, 12.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 69 \%)$ as an orange wax. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1); IR (ATR) 2980, 2930, 1740, 1450, 1368, 1236, 1133, 1099, $738 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.77$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.75(\mathrm{ddt}, J=16.9,10.4,6.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96-4.89(\mathrm{~m}$,
$2 \mathrm{H}), 4.22-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.96-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.78$ (quint, $J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1$, $3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 190.1$ (C), 169.2 (C), 148.3 (C), 137.7 (CH), 135.7 (C), 134.8 (C), $134.3(\mathrm{CH}), 128.6(\mathrm{CH}), 127.1(\mathrm{C}), 126.9(\mathrm{C}), 125.6(\mathrm{CH}), 124.4(\mathrm{CH}), 121.8(\mathrm{CH})$, $121.2(\mathrm{CH}), 119.7(\mathrm{CH}), 119.0(\mathrm{CH}), 117.6(\mathrm{C}), 115.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 114.8(\mathrm{CH}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH}), 106.9(\mathrm{C})$, $85.5(\mathrm{C}), 60.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.9(\mathrm{CH}), 44.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.5\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 515.2540$, found 515.2535.
6.1.7. Di-tert-butyl 3,3'-(3-ethoxy-1,3-dioxopropane-1,2-diyl)di(1H-indole-1-carboxylate) (6)

A suspension of $4(5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 19.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A catalytic amount of DMF ( $80 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.03 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was added. Oxalyl chloride ( $3.26 \mathrm{~mL}, 38.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added dropwise and the obtained mixture was stirred for 30 min while it was allowed to reach room temperature. The white suspension was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the acyl chloride ( 5.19 g ) which was used for the next step without further purification.
$\operatorname{BuLi}(1.9 \mathrm{M}$ in hexane, $17.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 32.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.15 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added to a solution of diisopropylamine ( $5.35 \mathrm{~mL}, 38.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{eq}$.) in THF ( 58 mL ) under argon at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was cooled to $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of indole $\mathbf{3}(4.65 \mathrm{~g}, 15.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{eq}$.$) in THF ( 17 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was slowly added. After 1 h , a suspension of the acyl chloride ( 5.19 g ) in THF ( 43 mL ) was slowly added, and the mixture was allowed to reach room temperature. After completion of the reaction, the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the crude product was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution, brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc, 95:5 to $90: 10)$ to give $6(6.13 \mathrm{~g}, 11.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 73 \%)$ as a yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.35(\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ cyclohexane 1:9); Mp 75-77 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) $1738,1370,1152 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.91$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.66(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $1.62(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 189.3(\mathrm{C}), 168.5(\mathrm{C}), 148.8$ (C), 148.3 (C), $135.0(\mathrm{CH}), 134.9$ (C), 134.6 (C), 129.1 (C), 126.9 (C), $125.8(\mathrm{CH}), 125.5(\mathrm{CH})$, $124.5(2 \mathrm{CH}), 122.6(\mathrm{CH}), 121.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 117.7(\mathrm{C}), 114.9(\mathrm{CH}), 114.6(\mathrm{CH}), 114.1(\mathrm{C})$, $85.6(\mathrm{C}), 84.1(\mathrm{C}), 61.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.5(\mathrm{CH}), 27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 547.2444$, found 547.2433.
6.1.8. Tert-butyl 3-(1-ethoxy-3-(1H-indol-3-yl)-1,3-dioxopropan-2-yl)-1H-indole-1-carboxylate (7)

To a solution of bis-indolyl $6(500 \mathrm{mg}, 0.915 \mathrm{mmol})$ and in EtOH ( 9 mL ) was added hydrazine monohydrate ( $453 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 9.34 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min . The solution was diluted with water and extracted three times with EtOAc, combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 7:3) to give 7 (320 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.717 \mathrm{mmol}, 78 \%$ ) as a yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.30$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 7:3); for characterization data, see Ref. [2].
6.1.9. Tert-butyl 3-\{1-[1-(but-3-en-1-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl]-3-ethoxy-1,3-dioxopropan-2-yl\}-1H-indole-1-carboxylate (8a)

To a solution of $7(498 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(772 \mathrm{mg}, 5.59$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$.$) and 4-bromobut-1-ene ( 227 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was refluxed for 2 h and then was filtered through a pad of Celite which was then washed with ethyl acetate. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 to 8:2) to give $\mathbf{8 a}\left(528 \mathrm{mg}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}, 95 \%\right.$ ) as a yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.44$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 2:8); Mp $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 2984, 2936, 1728, 1644, 1525, 1451, 1366, 1253, 1145, 1081, 1016, $742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.74 (ddt, $J=17.1,10.2,6.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94-4.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.40-4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 4.23-4.10 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.50 (m, 2H), $1.62(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 187.1$ (C), 168.7 (C), 148.9 (C), 138.2 (CH), 136.7 (C), 134.6 (CH), 134.5 (C), 129.3 (C), $126.0(\mathrm{C}), 125.3(\mathrm{CH}), 124.4(\mathrm{CH}), 123.3(\mathrm{CH}), 122.52(\mathrm{CH}), 122.47(\mathrm{CH}), 121.4(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 117.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 114.8(\mathrm{C}), 114.5(\mathrm{CH}), 113.8(\mathrm{C}), 111.0(\mathrm{CH}), 84.0(\mathrm{C}), 61.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.0(\mathrm{CH})$, $45.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;$ HRMS $(\mathrm{ESI}+) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+$ H) ${ }^{+}$501.2384, found 501.2374 .
6.1.10. Tert-butyl 3-\{1-ethoxy-1,3-dioxo-3-[1-(pent-4-en-1-yl)-1 $H$-indol-3-yl]propan-2-yl\}-1H-indole-1-carboxylate ( $\mathbf{8 b}$ )

To a solution of $7(626 \mathrm{mg}, 1.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(19 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(971 \mathrm{mg}, 7.03$ mmol, 5 eq.) and 5 -bromopent- 1 -ene ( $498 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was refluxed for 2 h and then was filtered through a pad of Celite which was then washed with ethyl acetate. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 to $8: 2$ ) to give $\mathbf{8 b}(655 \mathrm{mg}, 1.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 91 \%)$ as a light orange solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.35 (cyclohexane/EtOAc 2:8); Mp 51-52 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 2976, 2936, 1728, 1644, 1525, 1451, $1364,1145,1081,1016,741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17$ (d, $J=7.4$,
$1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.19(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 6.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78$ (ddt, $J=16.9,10.4,6.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.00-4.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.32-4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.23-$ $4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.01-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 187.1$ (C), 168.7 (C), 148.9 (C), 138.2 (CH), 137.3 (CH), 136.7 (C), 134.5 (C), 129.3 (C), $126.1(\mathrm{C}), 125.2(\mathrm{CH}), 124.4(\mathrm{CH}), 123.3(\mathrm{CH}), 122.6(\mathrm{CH}), 122.5(\mathrm{CH}), 121.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH})$, $115.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 114.8(\mathrm{C}), 114.6(\mathrm{CH}), 113.9(\mathrm{C}), 111.0(\mathrm{CH}), 84.0(\mathrm{C}), 61.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.0(\mathrm{CH}), 45.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $28.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 14.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 501.2540$, found 515.2533.

### 6.1.11. Ethyl 3-( 1 H -indol-3-yl)-3-oxo-2-[1-(pent-4-en-1-yl)- 1 H -indol-3-yl]propanoate (9b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{5 b}(6.17 \mathrm{~g}, 12.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(70 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added TFA ( $70 \mathrm{~mL}, 914 \mathrm{mmol}$, 76 eq.). The mixture was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the residue was solubilized in EtOAc, washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution, water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 25:75 to 20:80) to give $\mathbf{9 b}$ ( 3.18 g , $7.67 \mathrm{mmol}, 64 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.33$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 3:7); Mp $155-156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3197, 2984, 2930, 1734, 1611, 1417, 1147, $736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta$ 12.01 (br s, 1H), $8.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17-8.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-$ $7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.0,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00$ (ddd, $J=8.0,7.0,0.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.79(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.4,6.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.00-4.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.20-$ $4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.99-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79$ (quint, $J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 188.7$ (C), 169.6 (C), 137.7 (CH), 136.6 (C), 135.6 (C), 134.9 (CH), 128.3 $(\mathrm{CH}), 127.0(\mathrm{C}), 125.7(\mathrm{C}), 123.1(\mathrm{CH}), 122.0(\mathrm{CH}), 121.3(\mathrm{CH}), 121.1(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.7$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 115.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 114.9(\mathrm{C}), 112.2(\mathrm{CH}), 109.7(\mathrm{CH}), 107.9(\mathrm{C}), 60.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.4(\mathrm{CH}), 44.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;$ HRMS $(\mathrm{ESI}+) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ 415.2016, found 415.2008.

### 6.1.12. Ethyl 3-[1-(but-3-en-1-yl)-1 $H$-indol-3-yl]-2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-3-oxopropanoate (10a)

To a solution of $\mathbf{8 a}(322 \mathrm{mg}, 0.643 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added TFA ( $3.85 \mathrm{~mL}, 50.3 \mathrm{mmol}$, 78 eq.). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the residue was solubilized in EtOAc , washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution, brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Evaporation give 10a ( $258 \mathrm{mg}, 0.644 \mathrm{mmol}$, quantitative) as an orange solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 3:7); Mp $87^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3450-3250, 1733, 1644, 1523, 1449, 1382, 1176, $740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.04(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J$
$=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.2$, $1.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97$ (ddd, $J=8.1,7.0,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.73$ (ddt, $J=17.1,10.3,6.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97-$ $4.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.35-4.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21-4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 188.3$ (C), 169.6 (C), 137.6 (CH), 136.5 (C), 136.0 (C), 134.5 (CH), $126.5(\mathrm{C}), 126.2(\mathrm{C}), 125.0(\mathrm{CH}), 123.1(\mathrm{CH}), 122.3(\mathrm{CH}), 121.5(\mathrm{CH}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH})$, $118.5(\mathrm{CH}), 117.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 113.9(\mathrm{C}), 111.3(\mathrm{CH}), 110.8(\mathrm{CH}), 108.4(\mathrm{C}), 60.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.7(\mathrm{CH})$, $45.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 401.1860$, found 401.1850.

### 6.1.13. Ethyl 2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-3-oxo-3-[1-(pent-4-en-1-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl]propanoate (10b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{8 b}(639 \mathrm{mg}, 1.24 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added TFA ( $7.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 96.6 \mathrm{mmol}$, 78 eq.). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the residue was solubilized in EtOAc , washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution, water and brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Evaporation give $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ ( $520 \mathrm{mg}, 1.25 \mathrm{mmol}$, quantitative) as an orange solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 3:7); Mp $69{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3354, 2980, 2932, 1733, 1635, 1523, 1383, 1175, $740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.04$ (br d, $J=2.1,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.1,0.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.04 (ddd, $J=8.2,7.0,1.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04$ (ddd, $J=8.0,7.0,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.95 (s, 1H), 5.79 (ddt, $J=17.0$, $10.4,6.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.01-4.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21-4.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.00-1.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.91-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 188.3$ (C), 169.6 (C), $137.5(\mathrm{CH}), 137.4(\mathrm{CH}), 136.5(\mathrm{C}), 136.0(\mathrm{C}), 126.5(\mathrm{C}), 126.2(\mathrm{C}), 125.0(\mathrm{CH}), 123.1(\mathrm{CH}), 122.3$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 121.5(\mathrm{CH}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH}), 118.6(\mathrm{CH}), 115.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 114.0(\mathrm{C}), 111.4(\mathrm{CH}), 110.8$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 108.4(\mathrm{C}), 60.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.6(\mathrm{CH}), 45.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 415.2016$, found 415.2003.

### 6.1.14. 3-[5-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1-(but-3-en-1-yl)-1 $H$-indole (11a)

To a screw cap tube under argon with $\mathbf{5 a}(1.16 \mathrm{~g}, 2.32 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added a solution of hydrazine monohydrate ( $5.21 \mathrm{~mL}, 107 \mathrm{mmol}, 46 \mathrm{eq}$.$) in \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{AcOH}$ 1:1 ( 13.3 mL ) previously degassed with argon for 15 minutes in an ice bath. The tube was sealed and stirred for 30 minutes in an oil bath heated at $110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was cooled to room temperature with an ice bath and then diluted with water and extracted three times with EtOAc. Combined organic extracts were washed with 1 M aqueous HCl solution, water, brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Evaporation provided pyrazolone product ( 1.087 g ) which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

To a solution of intermediate ( 1.087 g ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(32.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon was added $\mathrm{PhNTf}_{2}$ (1.665 $\mathrm{g}, 4.66 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.$) , then the mixture was cooled in an ice bath for 10$ minutes before addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $3.88 \mathrm{~mL}, 28 \mathrm{mmol}, 12 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . Evaporation under reduced pressure provided triflated product $(3.67 \mathrm{~g})$ which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

To a solution of intermediate ( 3.67 g ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(13.8 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added TFA ( $13.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 180 \mathrm{mmol}$, 78 eq.). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the residue was solubilized in EtOAc , washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution, brine, dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by flash column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 to 7:3) to give deprotected product ( 685 mg ) as brown wax, which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

A screw cap tube under argon was charged with intermediate ( 685 mg ), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(46 \mathrm{mg}, 0.205$ mmol, 0.09 eq.), DPPF ( $295 \mathrm{mg}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.23$ eq.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}(518 \mathrm{mg}, 8.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.5$ eq.), then DMF ( 26 mL ) previously degassed with argon for 15 minutes was added. The tube was sealed and stirred overnight in an oil bath heated at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite which was then washed with EtOAc. The solution was washed with water and then with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 7:3 to 5:5) to give 11a ( 330 mg , $0.94 \mathrm{mmol}, 40 \%$ in four steps) as a brown solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 5:5); Mp 98-100 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3397, 2921, 1455, 1336, 1242, 1096, 1067, 904, $736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 11.08$ (br s, 1H), 9.33 (br s, 1 H ), $7.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H})$, 6.95 (ddd, J = 8.0, 7.0, 1.0, 1H), 5.74 (ddt, $J=17.1,10.1,6.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.01-4.92$ (m, 2H), 4.17 (t, $J$ $=6.9,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{qt}, J=6.9,1.3,2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 140.6^{\mathrm{a}}$ (C), $137.2(\mathrm{C}), 137.1$ (C), 136.3 (CH), $135.4^{\text {b }}$ (CH), 128.5 (C), 127.6 (CH), 126.9 (C), $125.0(\mathrm{CH}), 122.9(\mathrm{CH}), 122.4$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 121.6(\mathrm{CH}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{CH}), 117.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 112.8(\mathrm{C}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 110.7$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 108.5^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 108.3(\mathrm{C}), 46.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ estimated value from HMBC experiment, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ estimated value from HSQC experiment; HRMS (ESI+) m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ 353.1751 , found 353.1755 .
6.1.15. 3-(5-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1-(pent-4-en-1-yl)-1H-indole (11b)

To a screw cap tube under argon with $\mathbf{9 b}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added a solution of hydrazine monohydrate ( $5.53 \mathrm{~mL}, 114 \mathrm{mmol}, 47 \mathrm{eq}$.) in $\mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{AcOH}$ 1:1 $(14 \mathrm{~mL})$ previously degassed with
argon for 15 minutes in an ice bath. The tube was sealed and stirred for 1 h in an oil bath heated at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was cooled to room temperature with an ice bath and then diluted with water and extracted three times with EtOAc. Combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced. Evaporation provided crude pyrazolone product $(2.03 \mathrm{~g})$ which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

To a solution of intermediate ( 2.03 g ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(34 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon was added $\mathrm{PhNTf}_{2}$ (1.76 $\mathrm{g}, 4.93 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.), then the mixture was cooled in an ice bath for 10 minutes before addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $\left.4.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 29.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 12 \mathrm{eq}.\right)$. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 to 8:2) to give triflated product ( 1.54 g ) as brown wax, which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

A screw cap tube under argon was charged with intermediate ( 1.54 g ), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(83 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37$ mmol, 0.15 eq.), $\operatorname{DPPF}(534 \mathrm{mg}, 0.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq}$.$) and \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}(933 \mathrm{mg}, 14.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{eq}$.$) ,$ then DMF ( 31 mL ) previously degassed with argon for 15 minutes was added. The tube was sealed and stirred overnight in an oil bath heated at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite which was then washed with EtOAc. The solution was washed two times with water, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 7:3 to 6:4) to give $\mathbf{1 1 b}$ ( 385 mg , containing $26 \%$ of 15), 0.78 mmol of 11b, $32 \%$ in three steps) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.33$ (cyclohexane/acetone 6:4); IR (ATR) 3393, 2930, 1456, 1335, 1096, 904, $737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 11.14$ (br $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 9.36 (br s, 1H), $7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15$ (ddd, $J=8.3,7.1,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12$ (ddd, $J=8.2,7.0,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98-6.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.84-$ $5.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.98-4.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.81$ (quint, $J=7.1$, $2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 140.6^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 138.9(\mathrm{CH}), 137.18(\mathrm{C}), 137,17(\mathrm{C}), 135.6^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{CH})$, $128.5(\mathrm{C}), 127.6(\mathrm{CH}), 126.8(\mathrm{C}), 125.0(\mathrm{CH}), 122.9(\mathrm{CH}), 122.3(\mathrm{CH}), 121.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH})$, $120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{CH}), 115.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 113.0(\mathrm{C}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 110.7(\mathrm{CH}), 108.7^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 108.4(\mathrm{C})$, $46.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $31.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, aestimated value from HMBC experiment, bestimated value from HSQC experiment; HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 367.1917$, found 367.1910 .

### 6.1.16. 3-[4-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-1-(but-3-en-1-yl)-1H-indole (12a)

To a screw cap tube under argon with $\mathbf{1 0 a}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added a solution of hydrazine monohydrate ( $5.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 115 \mathrm{mmol}$, 46 eq. ) in $\mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{AcOH}$ 1:1 ( 14 mL ) previously degassed with argon for 15 minutes in an ice bath. The tube was sealed and stirred for 1 h in an oil bath heated at
$110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was cooled to room temperature with an ice bath and then diluted with water and extracted three times with EtOAc. Combined organic extracts were washed with 1 M aqueous HCl solution, water, brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Evaporation provided pyrazolone product $(1.14 \mathrm{~g})$ which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

To a solution of intermediate ( 1.14 g ) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(36 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon was added $\mathrm{PhNTf}_{2}(1.77 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$.), then the mixture was cooled in an ice bath for 10 minutes before addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $4.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 31 \mathrm{mmol}, 12 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 to 8:2) to give triflated product ( 1.40 g ) as brown wax, which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

A screw cap tube under argon was charged with intermediate ( 1.40 g ), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(84 \mathrm{mg}, 0.374$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 0.15 \mathrm{eq}$.), DPPF ( $541 \mathrm{mg}, 0.976 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.39 \mathrm{eq}$.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}(945 \mathrm{mg}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 6$ eq.) then DMF ( 32 mL ) previously degassed with argon for 15 minutes was added. The tube was sealed and stirred overnight in an oil bath heated at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite which was then washed with EtOAc. The solution was washed two times with water, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 7:3 to 6:4) to give 12a ( $377 \mathrm{mg}, 1.07 \mathrm{mmol}$, $43 \%$ in three steps) as a white solid. $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.35\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1\right)$; $\mathrm{Mp} 92{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3403, 2932, 1455, 1334, 1239, 1095, 907, $737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 11.11$ (br s, 1 H ), $9.28(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-$ 7.14 (m, 3H), 7.12 (ddd, $J=8.2,7.1,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00$ (ddd, $J=8.0,7.1,0.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94$ (ddd, $J=8.0$, $7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.3,6.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96-4.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{qt}$, $J=6.9,1.2,2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 140.8^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 137.4(\mathrm{C}), 137.0(\mathrm{C}), 136.1(\mathrm{CH})$, $135.1^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{CH}), 128.5(\mathrm{CH}), 127.8(\mathrm{C}), 127.5(\mathrm{C}), 124.0(\mathrm{CH}), 122.7(\mathrm{CH}), 122.5(\mathrm{CH}), 121.8(\mathrm{CH})$, $120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.2(\mathrm{CH}), 117.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 113.1(\mathrm{C}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 110.8(\mathrm{CH}), 109.2(\mathrm{C})$, $107.7^{\text {a }}(\mathrm{C}), 46.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ estimated value from HMBC experiment, bestimated value from HSQC experiment; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 353.1761$, found 353.1755.

### 6.1.17. 3-(4-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-1-(pent-4-en-1-yl)-1H-indole (12b)

To a screw cap tube under argon with $\mathbf{1 0 b}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.21 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added a solution of hydrazine monohydrate ( $2.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 56 \mathrm{mmol}, 46 \mathrm{eq}$. ) in $\mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{AcOH} 1: 1(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ previously degassed with argon for 15 minutes in an ice bath. The tube was sealed and stirred for 1 h 45 min in an oil bath
heated at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was cooled to room temperature with an ice bath and then diluted with water and extracted three times with EtOAc. Combined organic extracts were washed with 1 M aqueous HCl solution, water, brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Evaporation provided crude pyrazolone product ( 993 mg ) which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

To a solution of intermediate ( 993 mg ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(17 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon was added $\mathrm{PhNTf}_{2}$ ( $857 \mathrm{mg}, 2.40 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$. ), then the mixture was cooled in an ice bath for 10 minutes before addition of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $2.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 15 \mathrm{mmol}, 12.5$ eq.). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 to 8:2) to give triflated product ( 719 mg ) as brown wax, which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

A screw cap tube under argon was charged with intermediate ( 719 mg ), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18$ mmol, 0.15 eq.), DPPF ( $262 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.39 \mathrm{eq}$.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}$ ( $457 \mathrm{mg}, 7.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{eq}$.), then DMF ( 15.5 mL ) previously degassed with argon for 15 minutes was added. The tube was sealed and stirred overnight in an oil bath heated at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite which was then washed with EtOAc. The solution was washed two times with water, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 7:3 to 6:4) to give $\mathbf{1 2 b}$ ( $206 \mathrm{mg}, 0.562 \mathrm{mmol}$, $47 \%$ in three steps) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.16$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 6:4); Mp $81^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3403, 2928, 1455, 1334, 1096, 907, $737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 11.06$ (br s, 1H), 9.28 (br s, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.43-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-$ 7.14 (m, 2H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 7.10 (ddd, $J=8.2,7.0,1.2,1 H$ ), 7.00 (ddd, $J=8.0,7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91$ (ddd, $J=8.0,7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.75(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.0,10.5,6.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.95-4.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 140.0^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 138.8$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 137.4(\mathrm{C}), 137.0(\mathrm{C}), 135.3^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{CH}), 128.5(\mathrm{CH}), 127.8(\mathrm{C}), 127.5(\mathrm{C}), 124.0(\mathrm{CH}), 122.7$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 122.5(\mathrm{CH}), 121.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.1(\mathrm{CH}), 115.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 113.1(\mathrm{C}), 112.4$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 110.7(\mathrm{CH}), 109.3(\mathrm{C}), 107.6^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 46.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ estimated value from HMBC experiment, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ weak signal; HRMS (ESI + ) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$367.1917, found 367.1912.

### 6.1.18. 12-(But-3-en-1-yl)-12,13-dihydro-5 $H$-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (13a)

The reaction was performed in parallel in two Pyrex round bottom flasks. Each flask ( 250 mL ) was charged with 11a $(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.142 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(83 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was degassed with argon for 15 min , iodine ( $3.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.014 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added and the mixture was irradiated
for 4 h at $20-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with two Ultra-Vitalux UV-A lamps (Osram). Saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ solution ( 3 mL ) was added. The contents of the two flasks were combined and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with water and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. After evaporation the crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 7:3) to give 13a ( $65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.185 \mathrm{mmol}, 65 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$ ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 98: 2$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3441, 3156, 3050, 2920, 1610, $1460,1324,920,736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 11.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.63$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.51-7.46$ (m, 2H), 7.46 (ddd, $J=8.0,6.9,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34$ (ddd, $J=7.9,7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.91 (ddt, $J$ $=17.1,10.1,7.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{dq}, J=17.1,1.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.89-4.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75$ (qt, $J=7.0,1.2,2 \mathrm{H}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0$ (C), 138.6 (C), $135.0(\mathrm{CH}), 132.0$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 131.2(\mathrm{C}), 125.7(\mathrm{C}), 123.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 123.3(\mathrm{C}), 122.8(\mathrm{C}), 121.5(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH})$, $119.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.3(\mathrm{CH}), 117.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 111.9(\mathrm{CH}), 111.3(\mathrm{C}), 110.9(\mathrm{C}), 110.1(\mathrm{CH}), 104.9(\mathrm{C})$, $43.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 35.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 351.1604$, found 351.1595.

### 6.1.19. 12-(Pent-4-en-1-yl)-12,13-dihydro-5H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (13b)

Compound 13b was prepared using the same procedure described for 13a, from 11 b ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{mg}$, containing $26 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 5}, 2 \times 0.101 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 1 b}$ ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(2 \times 83 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 6 h of irradiation, to give 13b ( 68 mg , containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.125 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b}, 62 \%$ ) as a beige solid; $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.53$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 5:5); IR (ATR) 3431, 3059, 2926, 1461, 1325, 922, $736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.76$ (ddt, $J=16.9,10.4,6.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.02-4.86(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-1.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0(\mathrm{C}), 138.6(\mathrm{C}), 137.9(\mathrm{CH}), 131.9^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 130.8^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 125.6(\mathrm{C})$, $123.8(2 \mathrm{CH}), 123.3^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 122.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.6(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 119.3(\mathrm{CH})$, $115.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 111.8(\mathrm{CH}), 111.2(\mathrm{C}), 110.8(\mathrm{C}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH}), 104.9^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 43.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ estimated value from HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ estimated value from HMBC experiment, ${ }^{c}$ weak signal; HRMS (ESI + ) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 365.1761$, found 365.1760.
6.1.20. 13-(But-3-en-1-yl)-12,13-dihydro-5 $H$-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (14a)

Compound 14a was prepared using the same procedure described for 13a, from 12a ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{mg}$, $2 \times 0.142 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(2 \mathrm{x} 83 \mathrm{~mL})$, to give $\mathbf{1 4 a}(70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.200 \mathrm{mmol}, 70 \%)$ as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.44$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $6: 4$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>135^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3400, 3052, 2923, 1463, 1399, 1324, 1247, 921, 839, $735 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
11.49 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.75 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66$ (d, $J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75$ (d, $J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.2,7.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{t}$, $J=6.6,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 2.69-2.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN} 5: 1$ ) $\delta 139.2$ (C), 138.6 (C), $135.0(\mathrm{CH}), 132.0^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 131.5^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 127.2$ (C), $123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 123.7(\mathrm{CH}), 122.8(\mathrm{C}), 122.0^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 121.8^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 120.9(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 119.4(\mathrm{CH}), 117.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 112.0(\mathrm{CH}), 111.8^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 111.4(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH}), 43.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 34.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ estimated value from HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ estimated value from HMBC experiment, ${ }^{\text {c }}$ weak signal, one C was not observed; HRMS (ESI + ) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 351.1604$, found 351.1597.
6.1.21. 13-(Pent-4-en-1-yl)-12,13-dihydro-5H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (14b)

Compound 14b was prepared using the same procedure described for 13a, from 12b ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{mg}$, $2 \times 0.136 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(2 \mathrm{x} 83 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 5 h of irradiation, to give $\mathbf{1 4 b}(72 \mathrm{mg}, 0.198 \mathrm{mmol}$, $72 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.39$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 6:4); Mp > $201{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3435, 3056, 2912, 1323, 917, $733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $11.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.77(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.0,10.4,6.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.95-4.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.10-2.02(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 2.01-1.91 (m, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0$ (C), 138.6 (C), 137.9 (CH), $132.0(\mathrm{CH}), 131.1^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 127.0(\mathrm{C}), 123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 123.7(\mathrm{CH}), 122.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.8(\mathrm{C}), 121.6(\mathrm{C}), 120.9$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 119.4(\mathrm{CH}), 115.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 112.0(\mathrm{CH}), 111.7(\mathrm{C}), 111.3(\mathrm{C}), 109.9$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 43.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ weak signal, experiment one C was not observed; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 365.1761$, found 365.1754.
6.1.22. Di-tert-butyl 12-(but-3-en-1-yl)-6H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole-6,13(12H)dicarboxylate (17)

To a solution of 13a ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.713 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetonitrile ( 30 mL ) were added $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(467 \mathrm{mg}$, $2.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) and DMAP ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.286 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq}$.). The solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1) to give 17 ( $387 \mathrm{mg}, 0.703 \mathrm{mmol}, 99 \%$ ) as a yellow fluorescent solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23$ (cyclohexane/acetone $95: 5$ ); Mp $125{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 2984, 2932, 2851, 1741, 1248, 1137, 962, 842, $743 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.48$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.46-8.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.20-8.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.0,10.2,6.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.68-4.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $2.16(\mathrm{q}, J=6.8,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.64(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 151.3$ (C),
147.8 (C), 144.0 (C), 140.0 (C), 138.8 (C), 134.2 (CH), 129.8 (C), 128.9 (C), 126.4 (CH), 125.7 (C), 124.7 (CH), $124.5(\mathrm{CH}), 123.8(\mathrm{C}), 122.6(\mathrm{CH}), 121.5(\mathrm{CH}), 121.2(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 117.1$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 115.4(\mathrm{CH}), 115.1(\mathrm{C}), 113.6(\mathrm{C}), 111.9(\mathrm{C}), 111.8(\mathrm{CH}), 85.8(\mathrm{C}), 85.6(\mathrm{C}), 45.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $33.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ 551.2653, found 551.2640.
6.1.23. Di-tert-butyl 12-(3-oxopropyl)-6H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole-6,13(12H)dicarboxylate (18)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 5}(20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.036 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(39 \mathrm{mg}, 0.182 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$.$) . The mixture was protected from light$ and stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The mixture was filtered and the solid was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The filtrate was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 8:2) to give $\mathbf{1 8}(17 \mathrm{mg}, 0.031 \mathrm{mmol}, 85 \%)$ as a yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.26$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 8:2); Mp > $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 2924, 2847, $1768,1729,1717,1286,1140,963,844,741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $9.40(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.46-8.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.20-8.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.61-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.84(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.67(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO-d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 201.1(\mathrm{CH}), 151.2(\mathrm{C}), 147.8$ (C), 144.0 (C), 139.7 (C), 138.8 (C), 129.6 (C), 128.7 (C), 126.4 (CH), 125.7 (C), 124.7 (CH), $124.6(\mathrm{CH}), 123.9(\mathrm{C}), 122.6(\mathrm{CH}), 121.5(\mathrm{CH}), 121.2(\mathrm{CH}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 115.5(\mathrm{CH}), 115.0(\mathrm{C})$, $113.8(\mathrm{C}), 112.1(\mathrm{C}), 111.8(\mathrm{CH}), 85.8(\mathrm{C}), 85.6(\mathrm{C}), 42.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5$ $\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}+\mathrm{H}\right)^{+} 585.2708$, found 585.2704.
6.1.24. 3-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)- N -methylpropan-1amine dihydrochloride (19a)

Compound 19a was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from $\mathbf{1 8}(\mathbf{7 5} \mathrm{mg}, 0.136$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and methylamine $33 \%$ in ethanol ( $388 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 23 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred for 2 h before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1$ to $97: 3$, then $95: 5+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give 19a ( $36 \mathrm{mg}, 0.082 \mathrm{mmol}, 60 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (free amine) $=0.26$ ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3100, 3055, 3870-2500, $1618,1462,1328,732 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.78-$ 8.70 (br s, 2 H$), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2$, $7.1,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.0,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.0,7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.9$,
$7.0,0.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.02-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{t}, J=5.4,3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20$ (quint, $J=7.4$, $2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 138.9$ (C), 138.8 (C), 132.1 (C), $129.9(\mathrm{CH}), 126.3(\mathrm{C})$, $124.2(\mathrm{CH}), 124.0(\mathrm{CH}), 123.6(\mathrm{C}), 122.6(\mathrm{C}), 121.4(\mathrm{C}), 120.9(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.1(\mathrm{CH})$, $119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 112.3(\mathrm{CH}), 110.9(\mathrm{C}), 110.6(\mathrm{C}), 110.1(\mathrm{CH}), 104.7(\mathrm{C}), 45.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $32.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $27.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS $(\mathrm{ESI}+) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 368.1870$, found 368.1865 ; HPLC purity $\geq 96 \%$, Method $A: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=20.95 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.25. 4-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)- $N$-methylbutan-1amine dihydrochloride (19b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 b}\left(100 \mathrm{mg}\right.$, containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.184 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ ) in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1$ ( 15 mL ) were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(294 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was protected from light and stirred overnight at room temperature. After addition of a saturated aqueous saturated solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, the mixture was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was solubilized in $\mathrm{MeOH}(12.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and methylamine $33 \%$ in ethanol ( $682 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 30 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 h , then cooled in an ice bath before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(52 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The solution was stirred for 1 h 30 min at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ ). 4 M aqueous HCl was added to the free amine, and the dihydrochloride salt was dried under reduced pressured and acetonitrile co-evaporation, and finally washed with dichloromethane to give 19b ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.077 \mathrm{mmol}, 42 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (free amine) $=0.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 36003110, 2920, 2880-2400, 1614, 1462, 1330, 1240, $739 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta$ $11.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.37(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83-7.79$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.02(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{t}$, $J=5.3,3 \mathrm{H}), 1.93-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0$ (C), 138.7 (C), 132.1 (C), 129.9 (CH), 126.5 (C), 124.0 (CH), 123.9 (CH), 123.8 (C), 122.6 (C), 121.4 (C), $120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.1(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH}), 112.2(\mathrm{CH}), 110.9(\mathrm{C}), 110.5(\mathrm{C}), 110.2$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 104.7(\mathrm{C}), 47.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ;$ HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 382.2026$, found 382.2015 ; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method $\mathrm{A}: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.13$ $\min , \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.26. 3-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)-N-ethylpropan-1amine dihydrochloride (20a)

Compound 20a was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from $\mathbf{1 8}$ ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.136$ mmol ) and ethylamine ( 2 M in methanol, $1.36 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.72 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred for 2 h before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to $98: 2+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give 20a ( $49 \mathrm{mg}, 0.108 \mathrm{mmol}, 79 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.19$ ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-2500, 1606, 1461, 1328, $725 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 12.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.74(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.1$, $1.1,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.45 (ddd, $J=8.2,7.0,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34$ (ddd, $J=8.0,6.9,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33$ (ddd, $J=7.9,7.0$, $0.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.88-2.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20$ (quint, $J=7.3,2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.11 (t, $J=7.2,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 138.9$ (C), 138.8 (C), 132.1 (C), 129.7 $(\mathrm{CH}), 126.4(\mathrm{C}), 124.2(\mathrm{CH}), 124.0(\mathrm{CH}), 123.6(\mathrm{C}), 122.6(\mathrm{C}), 121.4(\mathrm{C}), 120.9(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH})$, $120.2(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 110.8(\mathrm{C}), 110.5(\mathrm{C}), 110.1(\mathrm{CH}), 104.6(\mathrm{C}), 43.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $41.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 10.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{HRMS}(\mathrm{ESI}+) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ 382.2026 , found 382.2021 ; HPLC purity $\geq 98 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.30 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.27. 4-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)- $N$-ethylbutan-1-amine dihydrochloride (20b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ ( 100 mg , containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.184 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ ) in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1$ ( 15 mL ) were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(294 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was protected from light and stirred overnight at room temperature. After addition of a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, the mixture was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was solubilized in MeOH ( 12.5 mL ) and ethylamine ( 2 M in $\mathrm{MeOH}, 2.74 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 30 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 h , then cooled in an ice bath before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(52$ $\mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The solution was stirred for 1 h 30 min at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to $97: 3+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ). 4 M aqueous HCl was added to the free amine, and the dihydrochloride salt was dried under reduced pressure and acetonitrile coevaporation, and finally washed with dichloromethane to give $\mathbf{2 0 b}(36 \mathrm{mg}, 0.077 \mathrm{mmol}, 42 \%)$ as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.23\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3140, 2925, 2880-2450, 1616, 1463, 1329, 1242, $728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.87$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$, 1 H ), 8.32 (br s, 2H), 7.83-7.80 (m, 2H), 7.47 (ddd, $J=8.3,7.1,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.44 (ddd, $J=8.2,7.0$, $1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.03(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.61-$
$1.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0(\mathrm{C}), 138.7$ (C), 132.1 (C), 129.7 (CH), 126.7 (C), 124.1 (CH), 124.0 (CH), 123.9 (C), 122.6 (C), 121.4 (C), 120.8 (CH), $120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.1(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH}), 112.3(\mathrm{CH}), 110.8(\mathrm{C}), 110.4(\mathrm{C}), 110.3(\mathrm{CH}), 104.6(\mathrm{C})$, $45.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 22.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 10.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;$ HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 396.2183$, found 396.2178; HPLC purity $\geq 96 \%$, Method $\mathrm{A}: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.51 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda$ $=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.28. 3-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)- $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylpropan-1-amine dihydrochloride (21a)

Compound 21a was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from $\mathbf{1 8}(\mathbf{7 5} \mathrm{mg}, 0.136$ mmol ) and dimethylamine ( 2 M in methanol, $1.36 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.72 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred overnight before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1$ to 97:3). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give 21a (25 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.057 \mathrm{mmol}, 42 \%)$ as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>160$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3000, 2912, 2856, 2800-2540, 1614, 1462, 1330, 1241, 741 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 12.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.25(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.1$, $1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.0,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.23(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), 2.68 (d, $J=4.9,6 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.23 (quint, $J=7.4,2 \mathrm{H}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 138.8$ (C), 138.7 (C), 132.1 (C), 129.9 (CH), 126.3 (C), 124.2 (CH), 123.9 (CH), 123.6 (C), 122.7 (C), 121.4 (C), $120.9(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.1(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 110.9(\mathrm{C}), 110.6(\mathrm{C}), 110.1$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 104.7(\mathrm{C}), 54.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 42.0\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 41.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 382.2026$, found 382.2021 ; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method $\mathrm{A}: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.17 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=$ 240 nm .
6.1.29. 4-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)-N,N-dimethylbutan-1amine dihydrochloride (21b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 b}(90 \mathrm{mg}$, containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.165 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b})$ in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1(13.5$ mL ) were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(264 \mathrm{mg}, 1.23 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was protected from light and stirred overnight at room temperature. After addition of a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, the mixture was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was solubilized in MeOH $(11 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dimethylamine ( 2 M in $\mathrm{MeOH}, 2.47 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.94 \mathrm{mmol}, 30 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 h , then cooled in an ice bath before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ ( 47 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The solution was stirred for 1 h 30 min at room temperature and
concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ to $90: 10$ ). 4 M aqueous HCl was added to the free amine, and the dihydrochloride salt was dried under reduced pressure and acetonitrile co-evaporation, and finally washed with dichloromethane to give 21b ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 39 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (free amine) $=0.32\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3650-3090, 2937, 2990-2380, 1614, 1463, 1330, 1241, $742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 9.78 (br s, 1H), $8.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.835(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.826$ (d, $J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.01(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.02-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8,6 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta$ 139.0 (C), 138.8 (C), 132.1 (C), 129.7 (CH), 126.6 (C), 124.1 (CH), 124.0 (CH), 123.8 (C), 122.6 (C), 121.4 (C), 120.9 (CH), 120.7 (CH), 120.1 (CH), 119.6 (CH), 112.3 (CH), 110.9 (C), 110.5 (C), $110.2(\mathrm{CH}), 104.6(\mathrm{C}), 56.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.9\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 396.2183$, found 396.2178; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.41 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.30. 3-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)propan-1-amine dihydrochloride (22a)

Compound 22a was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from $\mathbf{1 8}(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.145$ mmol ) and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}(7 \mathrm{M}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}, 1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 72 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred overnight before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1$ to 96:4) The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give 22a (13 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.030 \mathrm{mmol}, 21 \%)$ as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.54\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ 9:1); Mp > $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3680-3080, 2922, 2851, 1639, 1614, 1462, 1331, $740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.43$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,2 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.33(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{t}, J=6.6,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.89-2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.21-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 138.9$ (C), 138.8 (C), 132.2 (C), 130.2 (CH), 126.0 (C), 124.1 (CH), 123.9 (CH), 123.5 (C), 122.7 (C), 121.4 (C), $120.9(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH}), 112.3$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 111.0(\mathrm{C}), 110.7(\mathrm{C}), 110.1(\mathrm{CH}), 104.9(\mathrm{C}), 41.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 354.1713$, found 354.1709; HPLC purity $\geq 96 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=20.72 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.31. 4-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)butan-1-amine dihydrochloride (22b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 b}(110 \mathrm{mg}$, containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.202 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b})$ in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1(16.5$ mL ) were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(323 \mathrm{mg}, 1.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was protected from light and stirred overnight at room temperature. After addition of a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, the mixture was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was solubilized in MeOH ( 14 mL ) and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}(7 \mathrm{M}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}, 3 \mathrm{~mL}$, $21 \mathrm{mmol}, 104 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 h , then cooled in an ice bath before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(57 \mathrm{mg}, 1.51$ mmol, 7.5 eq.). The solution was stirred for 1 h 30 min at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ 95:5 $+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to $9: 1+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ). After evaporation, the dihydrochloride salt was prepared in MeOH with 4 M aqueous HCl , and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure before reverse flash chromatography $\left(\mathrm{C} 184 \mathrm{~g}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right.$ to $\left.5: 95\right)$. After evaporation, the dihydrochloride salt was prepared in MeOH with 4 M aqueous HCl , the product was dried under reduced pressure and acetonitrile co-evaporation, and finally washed with dichloromethane to give 22b $(16 \mathrm{mg}, 0.036 \mathrm{mmol}, 18 \%)$ as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.18\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1+0.5 \%\right.$ $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ); Mp > $160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3660-2400, 1600, 1462, $1331,740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $5.02(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.72-2.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.57-1.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0(\mathrm{C}), 138.7$ (C), $132.0^{\text {a }}$ (C), $130.0^{\text {a }}$ (CH), 126.3 (C), $124.0(\mathrm{CH}), 123.9$ (CH), 123.8 (C), 122.6 (C), 121.5 (C), $120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5(\mathrm{CH}), 112.2$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 111.0(\mathrm{C}), 110.5(\mathrm{C}), 110.2(\mathrm{CH}), 104.8(\mathrm{C}), 43.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ weak signal; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 368.1870$, found 368.1861; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.06 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.32. Di-tert-butyl 13-(but-3-en-1-yl)-6H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole-6,12(13H)dicarboxylate (23a)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 4 a}(74 \mathrm{mg}, 0.211 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(139 \mathrm{mg}, 0.64$ mmol, 3 eq.) and DMAP ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.082 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq}$.). The solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/ EtOAc 9:1) to give 23a ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 0.200 \mathrm{mmol}, 95 \%$ ) as a yellow fluorescent solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.14$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1); Mp $128{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 2984, 2932, 2847, 1733, 1250, 1136, 958, 841, $745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.52$ (d, $J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.3,7.0,1.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.0$,
$10.2,6.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.69-4.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{q}, J=6.8,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 151.5$ (C), 147.8 (C), 146.0 (C), 139.6 (C), 139.0 (C), 134.2 (CH), 132.4 (C), $126.5(\mathrm{CH}), 126.30(\mathrm{C}), 126.26(\mathrm{C}), 124.39(\mathrm{CH}), 124.37(\mathrm{CH}), 124.1(\mathrm{CH}), 123.3(\mathrm{C}), 121.3$ $(2 \mathrm{CH}), 121.1(\mathrm{CH}), 117.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 116.5(\mathrm{C}), 115.6(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4(\mathrm{C}), 111.6(\mathrm{CH}), 109.3(\mathrm{C}), 85.7$ (C), $85.4(\mathrm{C}), 45.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 551.2653$, found 551.2643.
6.1.33. Di-tert-butyl 13-(pent-4-en-1-yl)-6H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole-6,12(13H)dicarboxylate (23b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 4 b}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.329 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(216 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.990 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$.) and DMAP ( $16 \mathrm{mg}, 0.131 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq}$.). The solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. After evaporation under reduced pressure, the crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/ EtOAc 95:5 to 9:1) to give 23b ( $185 \mathrm{mg}, 0.328 \mathrm{mmol}, 99 \%$ ) as a yellow fluorescent solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.22$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1); Mp $111^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 2980, 2928, 2847, 1733, 1249, 1136, 958, 841, $745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.0,10.4$, $6.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-$ $1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ) $\delta 151.3$ (C), 147.8 (C), 146.0 (C), 139.6 (C), 139.0 (C), 137.0 (CH), 132.4 (C), 126.5 (CH), 126.3 (C), 126.2 (C), 124.38 (CH), $124.37(\mathrm{CH}), 124.1(\mathrm{CH}), 123.2(\mathrm{C}), 121.33(\mathrm{CH}), 121.31(\mathrm{CH}), 121.1(\mathrm{CH}), 116.5(\mathrm{C}), 115.6$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 115.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 112.4(\mathrm{C}), 111.7(\mathrm{CH}), 109.2(\mathrm{C}), 85.7(\mathrm{C}), 85.3(\mathrm{C}), 45.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ 565.2809, found 565.2808.
6.1.34. Di-tert-butyl 13-(3-oxopropyl)-6H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole-6,12(13H)dicarboxylate (24a)

Compounds 24a was prepared using the same procedure described for $\mathbf{1 8}$, from $\mathbf{2 3 a}$ ( $23 \mathrm{mg}, 0.042$ mmol) in THF/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 1:1 ( 2 mL ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.210 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5 eq.) to give $\mathbf{2 4 a}$ ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.033 \mathrm{mmol}, 78 \%$ ) as a yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.21$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 8:2); $\mathrm{Mp}>130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 2983, 2928, 2850, 1764, 1730, 1718, 1296, 1231, $1135,958,840,742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.56-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49$ (ddd, $J=8.3,7.0,1.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.86(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.71$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.66(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 201.0(\mathrm{CH}), 151.4$
(C), 147.8 (C), 145.9 (C), 139.3 (C), 139.0 (C), 132.2 (C), 126.5 (CH), 126.3 (C), 126.1 (C), 124.5 $(\mathrm{CH}), 124.4(\mathrm{CH}), 124.1(\mathrm{CH}), 123.4(\mathrm{C}), 121.34(\mathrm{CH}), 121.31(\mathrm{CH}), 121.29(\mathrm{CH}), 116.7(\mathrm{C})$, $115.7(\mathrm{CH}), 112.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.7(\mathrm{CH}), 109.4(\mathrm{C}), 85.7(\mathrm{C}), 85.4(\mathrm{C}), 42.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6$ $\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 553.2445$, found 553.2430.
6.1.35. Di-tert-butyl 13-(4-oxobutyl)-6H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole-6,12(13H)dicarboxylate (24b)

Compounds 24b was prepared using the same procedure described for $\mathbf{1 8}$, from $\mathbf{2 3 b}$ ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.071$ mmol ) in THF/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 1:1 ( 4 mL ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(76 \mathrm{mg}, 0.355 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5 eq.), for 4 h . The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 to $7: 3$ ) to give $\mathbf{2 4 b}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.053 \mathrm{mmol}, 75 \%)$ as a pale-yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.33$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 8:2); Mp 160-161 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 2980, 2928, 2855, 2722, 1769, 1728, 1286, 1228, 1134, 963, 841, $747 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) 9.59 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $9.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.54$ (d, $J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{td}, J=7.4,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.2,7.1,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $6.8,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.01(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.63(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 202.1$ (CH), 151.4 (C), 147.8 (C), 146.0 (C), 139.6 (C), 139.1 (C), 132.3 (C), 126.6 (CH), 126.3 (C), 126.1 (C), $124.5(\mathrm{CH}), 124.4(\mathrm{CH}), 124.2(\mathrm{CH}), 123.2(\mathrm{C}), 121.39(\mathrm{CH}), 121.37$ (CH), 121.2 (CH), 116.7 (C), 115.7 (CH), 112.5 (C), 111.7 (CH), 109.3 (C), 85.7 (C), 85.4 (C), $45.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 39.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 567.2602$, found 567.2599.
6.1.36. 3-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)- $N$-methylpropan-1amine dihydrochloride (25a)

To a suspension of $\mathbf{2 4 a} \mathbf{~ ( ~} 50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.090 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in absolute ethanol $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon in an ice bath were added one drop of glacial acetic acid and then methylamine ( $33 \%$ in absolute ethanol 220 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 1.77 \mathrm{mmol}, 20$ eq.). The solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. After cooling to the solution to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 4 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added. After 30 minutes, a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ was added and the mixture was extracted three times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ (9:1). The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1$ to $97: 3$ and then $95: 5+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ). The resulting yellow oil was solubilized in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 4 M aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, the solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The dihydrochloride salt was washed
with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give 25a ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.034 \mathrm{mmol}, 38 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.14\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}-\right.$ treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 85: 15$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3100, 2658, 2890-2560, 1639, 1619, 1603, 1465, 1409, 1329, 1088, $740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 12.01(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.06(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 9.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94-$ $7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.10-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1,3 \mathrm{H}), 2.24$ (quint, $J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2$ (C), 138.4 (C), 132.0 (C), $130.0(\mathrm{CH}), 127.7$ (C), 124.1 (CH), 124.0 $(\mathrm{CH}), 122.4(\mathrm{C}), 122.0(\mathrm{C}), 121.6(\mathrm{C}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.3(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 111.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH}), 104.0(\mathrm{C}), 45.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 368.1870$, found 368.1862 ; HPLC purity $\geq 99 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.07 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.37. 4-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)- $N$-methylbutan-1amine dihydrochloride (25b)

Compound 25b was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from 24b ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.088$ mmol ) and methylamine $33 \%$ in ethanol ( $219 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 20.0 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred for 2 h before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 97: 3$ to $85: 15$ ). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give $\mathbf{2 5 b}(32.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.071 \mathrm{mmol}, 80 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.16\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 85: 15$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3100, 2960, 2890-2550, 1640, 1620, 1603, 1465, 1409, 1329, 1088, $740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.66$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.36(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{t}, J=6.1,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.82-2.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1,3 \mathrm{H}), 1.96-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.63-$ 1.53 (m, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2$ (C), 138.6 (C), $132.0^{\text {a }}$ (C), $130.1^{\mathrm{a}}$ (CH), $127.8(\mathrm{C}), 124.04(\mathrm{CH}), 123.96(\mathrm{CH}), 122.5(\mathrm{C}), 122.2(\mathrm{C}), 121.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH})$, $120.1(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 111.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 110.1(\mathrm{CH}), 103.9(\mathrm{C}), 47.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $43.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $32.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $27.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ weak signal; HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 382.2026$, found 382.2024 ; HPLC purity $\geq 99 \%$, Method $\mathrm{A}: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.26 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=$ 240 nm .
6.1.38. 3-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c] carbazol-13-yl)-N-ethylpropan-1amine dihydrochloride (26a)

To a suspension of $\mathbf{2 4 a}(47 \mathrm{mg}, 0.085 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon in an ice bath were added one drop of glacial acetic acid and then ethylamine ( 2 M in $\mathrm{MeOH}, 423 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.846 \mathrm{mmol}$,

10 eq.). The solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solution was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ ( $13 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}, 4 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added. After 30 minutes the ice bath was removed and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. A saturated aqueous saturated solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ was added and the mixture was extracted three times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ (9:1). The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1\right.$ to $\left.95: 5\right)$. The yellow oil was solubilized in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 4 M aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, the solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give 26a ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 0.024 \mathrm{mmol}, 28 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (free amine) $=0.22\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$-treated $\left.\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-$3110,2952,2880-2450,1639,1620,1603,1463,1409,1329,1085,733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.13(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.89-2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.24 (quint, $J=7.2,2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.12(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2$ (C), 138.4 (C), $132.0^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 130.2^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 127.5(\mathrm{C}), 124.02(\mathrm{CH}), 123.96(\mathrm{CH}), 122.4(\mathrm{C}), 121.9(\mathrm{C}), 121.6$ (C), $121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.2(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5(\mathrm{CH}), 112.3(\mathrm{CH}), 111.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 109.9$ $(\mathrm{CH})$, $104.1(\mathrm{C}), 43.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 10.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a w weak signal; HRMS }}$ (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 382.2026$, found 382.2018 ; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.39 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.39. 4-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)- $N$-ethylbutan-1-amine dihydrochloride (26b)

Compound 26b was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from $\mathbf{2 4 b}$ ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.088$ mmol ) and ethylamine ( 2 M in methanol, $880 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred for 2 h before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 97: 3$ to 9:1). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give $\mathbf{2 6 b}$ $(33.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.072 \mathrm{mmol}, 82 \%)$ as a light grey solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.26\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}-\right.$ treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3120, 2952, 2880-2400, 1639, 1620, 1602, 1329, 1138, 1085, $734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.47-8.34(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.82-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.64-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.2,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2(\mathrm{C}), 138.7(\mathrm{C}), 132.0^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 130.0^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH})$, 128.0 (C), 124.1 (CH), 124.0 (CH), 122.5 (C), 122.3 (C), 121.6 (C), 121.1 (CH), 120.6 (CH), 120.2
$(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 111.4(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 110.2(\mathrm{CH}), 103.9(\mathrm{C}), 46.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 10.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ weak signal; HRMS (ESI+) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 396.2183$, found 396.2180; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method $\mathrm{A}: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.57 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=$ 240 nm .
6.1.40. 3-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)-N,N-dimethylpropan-1-amine dihydrochloride (27a)

Compound 27a was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from 24a ( $55 \mathrm{mg}, 0.100$ mmol ) and dimethylamine ( 2 M in methanol, $960 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.92 \mathrm{mmol}, 19 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred overnight before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1$ to 97:3). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give 27a (17 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.037 \mathrm{mmol}, 38 \%)$ as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.31\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ 95:5); $\mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3000, 3964, 2880-2450, 1639, 1620, 1608, 1464, 1329, 1154, 1084, $741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.09$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.1,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.50 (ddd, $J=8.2,7.1,1.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43$ (ddd, $J=8.2,7.0,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37$ (ddd, $J=7.9,7.0$, $0.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.0,7.0,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $5.0,6 \mathrm{H}), 2.31-2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO-d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) 139.2 (C), 138.3 (C), $132.0^{\mathrm{a}}$ (C), $129.9^{\text {a }}(\mathrm{CH}), 127.7(\mathrm{C}), 124.1(2 \mathrm{CH}), 122.4(\mathrm{C}), 122.0(\mathrm{C}), 121.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH})$, $120.3(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{CH}), 112.5(\mathrm{CH}), 111.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH}), 103.9(\mathrm{C}), 54.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$,
 $H)^{+} 382.2026$, found 382.2019 ; HPLC purity $\geq 96 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.31 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.41. 4-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)-N,N-dimethylbutan-1amine dihydrochloride (27b)

Compound 27b was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from 24b (46 mg, 0.081 mmol ) and dimethylamine ( 2 M in methanol, $810 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.62 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred overnight before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1$ to 95:5). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give 27b ( $34 \mathrm{mg}, 0.073 \mathrm{mmol}, 89 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.33\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$-treated $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3600-3040, 2960, 2880-2420, $1639,1619,1604,1464,1329,1145,1086,741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.63$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 9.61(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.07-4.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.2,6 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-$
$1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2(\mathrm{C}), 138.6(\mathrm{C}), 132.0^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 130.1^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH})$, 127.7 (C), 124.0 (CH), 123.9 (CH), 122.5 (C), 122.1 (C), 121.7 (C), 121.0 (CH), 120.5 (CH), 120.1 $(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 111.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH}), 104.0(\mathrm{C}), 56.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.6$
 $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 396.2183$, found 396.2180 ; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method $\mathrm{A}: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.40 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.42. 3-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)-N,N-diethylpropan-1amine dihydrochloride (28a)

Compound 28a was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from 24a ( $65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.118$ mmol ) and diethylamine ( $244 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 20$ eq.). The mixture was stirred for 2 h before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ 99.6:0.4 to 88:12). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give $\mathbf{2 8 a}(7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0145$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 12 \%)$ as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.39\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3670-3040, 2923, 2830-2500, 1637, 1622, 1604, 1464, 1408, 1329, $742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.93(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.68(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37-3.30(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 3.07-2.99 (m, 4H), 2.25-2.15 (m, 2H), $1.13(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2,6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 139.3(\mathrm{C}), 138.3(\mathrm{C}), 132.0^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{C}), 130.4^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 127.3(\mathrm{C}), 124.0(\mathrm{CH}), 123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 122.5(\mathrm{C})$, 121.8 (C), 121.7 (C), $121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.1(\mathrm{CH}), 119.4(\mathrm{CH}), 112.3(\mathrm{CH}), 111.6(\mathrm{C})$, $111.2(\mathrm{C}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH}), 104.2(\mathrm{C}), 47.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 46.4\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 41.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 8.5\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ weak signal; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+2 \mathrm{H})^{2+}$ 205.6206, found 205.6204; HPLC purity $\geq 96 \%$, Method A: $t_{\mathrm{R}}=21.99 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.43. 4-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)- $N, N$-diethylbutan-1amine dihydrochloride (28b)

Compound 28b was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from 24b (46 mg, 0.081 mmol ) and diethylamine ( $168 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.62 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \mathrm{eq}$.$) . The mixture was stirred overnight before$ addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1\right.$ to 9:1). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give $\mathbf{2 8 b}$ ( $19.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.039 \mathrm{mmol}$, $48 \%)$ as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.34\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right.$-treated $\left.\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right)$; Aspect: white solid; $\mathrm{Mp}>160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3650-3125, 2920, 2830-2550, 1639, 1620, 1603, 1464, 1408, 1329, $742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.65$ (s, 1H), 9.38 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.03$
(t, $J=6.5,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.01-2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.96-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2,6 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2$ (C), 138.6 (C), $132.1^{\mathrm{a}}$ (C), $130.1^{\mathrm{b}}$ (CH), 127.7 (C), 124.0 $(\mathrm{CH}), 123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 122.5(\mathrm{C}), 122.1(\mathrm{C}), 121.6(\mathrm{C}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.1(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 112.4(\mathrm{CH}), 111.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH}), 104.0(\mathrm{C}), 50.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 46.1\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $20.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 8.3\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, aestimated value from HMBC experiment, bestimated value from HSQC experiment; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 424.2496$, found 424.2494; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method $A: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=22.04 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.44. 3-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)propan-1-amine dihydrochloride (29a)

To a suspension of 24a ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.090 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in absolute ethanol ( 4 mL ) were added triethylamine ( $63 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.45 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$.) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride ( $25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ eq.). The mixture was stirred for 2 h at room temperature and then concentrated under pressure. The residue was solubilized in THF ( 5 mL ), then 2 M aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and zinc powder ( 262 mg , 4.0 mmol, 45 eq.) were added. The mixture was refluxed for 24 h and then diluted with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution ( 30 mL ). The solution was extracted three times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ( $9: 1$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right.$ to 85:15). After evaporation, the dihydrochloride salt was prepared in MeOH with 4 M aqueous HCl , and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. Reverse flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{C} 184 \mathrm{~g}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ to $5: 95$ ) provided two fractions which were combined. After evaporation, the dihydrochloride salt was prepared in MeOH with 4 M aqueous HCl , the product was dried under reduced pressure and acetonitrile co-evaporation, and finally washed with dichloromethane to give 29a ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 0.026 \mathrm{mmol}, 29 \%$ in two steps) as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (free amine) $=0.21\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3670-3539-3150, 3150-2490, 1639, 1620, 1604, 1466, 1409, 1330, 1087, 1013, $736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88$ (d, $J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.90-2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2$ (C), 138.5 (C), 132.0 (C), 130.0 (CH), 127.7 (C), 124.0 (2CH), 122.4 (C), 122.0 (C), 121.6 (C), $121.1(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.2(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5(\mathrm{CH}), 112.5$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 111.4(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH}), 104.0(\mathrm{C}), 41.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 36.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI + ) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 354.1713$, found 354.1708; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=20.87 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.

Compound 29b was prepared according to general procedure A, starting from $\mathbf{2 4 b}(60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.106$ mmol ) and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}(7 \mathrm{M}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}, 1 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 66 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was stirred overnight before addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right.$ $+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to $9: 1+0.5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ). The dihydrochloride salt was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ to give $\mathbf{2 9 b}$ $(25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.057 \mathrm{mmol}, 54 \%)$ as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ free amine $)=0.24\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1+0.5 \%\right.$ $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3650-2450, 1637, 1620, 1608, 1467, 1408, 1329, $1078,736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 11.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9,2 \mathrm{H}), 2.73-$ $2.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.98-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.57-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.1$ (C), 138.6 (C), $132.1^{\mathrm{a}}$ (C), $130.2^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 127.7(\mathrm{C}), 123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 123.8(\mathrm{CH}), 122.5(\mathrm{C}), 122.1(\mathrm{C})$, $121.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5(\mathrm{CH}), 112.3(\mathrm{CH}), 111.5(\mathrm{C}), 111.1(\mathrm{C})$, $110.1(\mathrm{CH}), 104.0(\mathrm{C}), 43.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a weak signal; HRMS }}$ (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{5}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 368.1870$, found 368.1868; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=21.03 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.

### 6.1.46. 12-Butyl-12,13-dihydro-5H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (30a)

To a solution of 13a ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.143 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C} 10 \% ~(52 \mathrm{mg}, 0.049$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 0.34 \mathrm{eq}$.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}$ ( $344 \mathrm{mg}, 5.46 \mathrm{mmol}, 38 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was refluxed for 6 h , then filtered through a pad of Celite and the solid was washed with dichloromethane. After evaporation of the solvents, the residue was solubilized in EtOAc and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Evaporation provided 30a ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.085 \mathrm{mmol}, 60 \%$ ) as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.36$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 6:4); Mp > $155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3480, 3163, 3055, 2954, 2926, 2871, 1610, 1461, 1326, 937, $737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $11.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.65(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.445$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.437(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{t}, J=6.6,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.86-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.31-1.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.2(\mathrm{C}), 138.6(\mathrm{C})$, $131.8^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 131.3^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 125.7(\mathrm{C}), 123.84(\mathrm{CH}), 123.80(\mathrm{CH}), 123.4(\mathrm{C}), 122.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.6(\mathrm{C})$, $120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.2(\mathrm{CH}), 111.9(\mathrm{CH}), 111.3(\mathrm{C}), 110.8(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH})$, $104.8^{\text {b }}(\mathrm{C}), 43.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 32.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 19.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 13.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, a estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}^{13}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC
experiment, ${ }^{\text {b estimated from a }{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { HMBC experiment; HRMS (ESI }+ \text { ) } \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \text { calcd for } \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{4}, ~}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 353.1761$, found 353.1755 ; HPLC purity $\geq 98 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=31.31 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.

### 6.1.47. 12-Pentyl-12,13-dihydro-5H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (30b)

Compounds 30b was prepared using the same procedure described for 30a, from 13b ( 25 mg , containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.069 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ and isomers) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C} 10 \%$ ( $36 \mathrm{mg}, 0.034$ mmol, 0.5 eq.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}(172 \mathrm{mg}, 2.73 \mathrm{mmol}, 40 \mathrm{eq}$.$) to give \mathbf{3 0 b}(22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.060 \mathrm{mmol}, 88 \%)$ as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 6:4); $\mathrm{Mp}>130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) $3472,3164,3055,2926,2847,1461,1325,942,923,736 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta$ $13.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=6.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-$ 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.27 (m, 2H), 4.93 (t, $J=6.7,2 H$ ), 1.83 (quint, $J=6.9$, 2H), 1.31-1.16 (m, 4H), 0.72 (t, $J=6.9,3 H) ;{ }^{13}$ C NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.1$ (C), 138.6 (C), $131.9^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 131.0^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 125.6(\mathrm{C}), 123.8(\mathrm{CH}), 123.7(\mathrm{CH}), 123.3^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 122.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.6^{\mathrm{c}}$ (C), $120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 119.2(\mathrm{CH}), 111.9(\mathrm{CH}), 111.2(\mathrm{C}), 110.8(\mathrm{C}), 110.0$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 104.9^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 43.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 28.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 22.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 13.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, a estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HMBC experiment, ${ }^{\text {c weak signal; HRMS }}$ (ESI + ) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 367.1917$, found 367.1911; HPLC purity $\geq 97 \%$, Method A : $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=32.73 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.

### 6.1.48. 13-Butyl-12,13-dihydro-5H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (31a)

Compounds 31a was prepared using the same procedure described for 30a, from 14a ( 5.0 mg , 0.014 mmol ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C} 10 \% ~\left(15.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.014 \mathrm{mmol}, 1\right.$ eq.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}(71 \mathrm{mg}$, $1.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 80$ eq.) to give 31a ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.013 \mathrm{mmol}, 91 \%$ ) as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.27$ ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3472, 3168, 3059, 2917, 2855, $1460,1324,1247,1077,939,923,732 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.67$ (br s, 1H), $11.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.76 (d, $J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46$ (ddd, $J=8.2,7.1,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42$ (ddd, $J=8.2,7.0,1.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34$ (ddd, $J=7.9,7.0,0.9,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.0,6.9,1.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{t}, J=6.7,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.31-1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.79(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta 139.0(\mathrm{C}), 138.7$ (C), $131.9^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 131.2^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 127.1(\mathrm{C}), 123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 123.6(\mathrm{CH}), 122.7(\mathrm{C}), 121.9^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 121.6^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C})$, $120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 119.7(\mathrm{CH}), 119.3(\mathrm{CH}), 112.0(\mathrm{CH}), 111.7(\mathrm{C}), 111.2(\mathrm{C}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH})$, $43.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $32.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $19.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 13.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, a estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HMBC experiment, ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ weak signal, one C could not be observed; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 353.1761$, found 353.1755; HPLC purity $\geq 98 \%$, Method A : $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=31.02 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.

### 6.1.49. 13-Pentyl-12,13-dihydro-5H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazole (31b)

Compounds 31b was prepared using the same procedure described for 30a, from 14b ( 25 mg , 0.069 mmol ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C} 10 \%(36 \mathrm{mg}, 0.034 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5 \mathrm{eq}$.$) and \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{HCO}_{2}(172 \mathrm{mg}$, 2.73 mmol , 40 eq.) to give 31b ( $23.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 93 \%$ ) as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 6:4); $\mathrm{Mp}>200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3472, 3168, 3051, 3922, 2847, 1460, 1324, 1247, 939, 923, $731 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $11.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75$ (d, $J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{t}, J=6.3,2 \mathrm{H})$, 1.86 (quint, $J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.33-1.16(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.73(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8,3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 139.0(\mathrm{C}), 138.7(\mathrm{C}), 131.9^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 131.2^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 127.0(\mathrm{C}), 123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 123.6(\mathrm{CH}), 122.7(\mathrm{C})$, $121.9^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 121.6^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 119.7(\mathrm{CH}), 119.4(\mathrm{CH}), 112.0(\mathrm{CH}), 111.7(\mathrm{C})$, $111.3(\mathrm{C}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH}), 44.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 30.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $28.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 22.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 13.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, a estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}^{-13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\text {b estimated from a }{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { HMBC experiment, }{ }^{\mathrm{c}} \text { weak signal, one }{ }^{\text {a }} \text {, }}$ C could not be observed; HRMS (ESI + ) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{4}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 367.1917$, found 367.1910 ; HPLC purity $\geq 96 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=32.54 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.50. 3-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)propan-1-ol (32a)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 a}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.285 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ ( $306 \mathrm{mg}, 1.43 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was protected from light and stirred overnight at room temperature. After addition of saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, the mixture was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99.6: 0.4$ to $88: 12$ ) to give the intermediate product ( 81 mg ) which was directly use for the next step without further purification.

To a solution of intermediate ( 44 mg ) in THF/MeOH 2:1 ( 7.5 mL ) was added $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.63$ mmol, 5 eq.). The solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99.6: 0.4\right.$ to 88:12) to give 32a ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 0.110 \mathrm{mmol}, 71 \%$ in two steps) as a pale yellow solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3470-2500, 1324, $727 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.77 (d, $J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.4,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $5.09(\mathrm{t}, J=4.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{t}, J=6.6,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.52-3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.08$ (quint, $J=6.3,2 \mathrm{H}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.1$ (C), 138.5 (C), 131.9 (CH), 131.2 (C), 125.7 (C), 123.9 $(2 \mathrm{CH}), 123.3(\mathrm{C}), 122.6(\mathrm{C}), 121.6(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.7(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.2(\mathrm{CH}), 111.7$
$(\mathrm{CH}), 111.3(\mathrm{C}), 110.7(\mathrm{C}), 109.8(\mathrm{CH}), 104.8(\mathrm{C}), 57.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 355.1553$, found 355.1548 ; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=26.50 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.

### 6.1.51. 4-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)butan-1-ol (32b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 b}\left(100 \mathrm{mg}\right.$, containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.184 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ ) in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1$ ( 15 mL ) were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ ( $294 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}$, 7.5 eq.). The mixture was protected from light and stirred overnight at room temperature. After addition of a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, the mixture was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was solubilized in THF/MeOH 2:1 ( 15 mL ) and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(52 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.) was added. The solution was stirred for 1 h 30 min at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by two column chromatographies $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99.6: 0.4\right.$ to $92: 8$ ) to give 32b ( $28 \mathrm{mg}, 0.076 \mathrm{mmol}, 41 \%$ ) as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.33\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 96: 4\right) ; \mathrm{Mp}>240{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); IR (ATR) 3401, 3140, 2927, 2845, 3330-2671, 1462, 1331, 980, 938, $740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.70$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 11.71 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 8.74 ( $\left.\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.67$ (d, $J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{t}, J=5.0,1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41-3.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.91$ (quint, $J=7.2,2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45$ (quint, $J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0(\mathrm{C}), 138.5(\mathrm{C}), 131.9^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 131.1^{\mathrm{b}}$ (C), 125.6 (C), $123.8(2 \mathrm{CH}), 123.4^{\mathrm{c}}$ (C), 122.6 (C), $121.5^{\mathrm{c}}$ (C), $120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6$ (CH), 119.8 $(\mathrm{CH}), 119.2(\mathrm{CH}), 111.8(\mathrm{CH}), 111.2(\mathrm{C}), 110.7(\mathrm{C}), 110.0(\mathrm{CH}), 104.7^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 60.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $27.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}^{13}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ -
 found 369.1704 ; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=26.47 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.52. 3-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)propan-1-ol (33a)

To a solution of 24a ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.090 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF/MeOH 2:1 ( 6 mL ) was added $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(7 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.185 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ eq.). The solution was stirred for 1 h 30 min at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 3: 1(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(97 \mathrm{mg}, 0.70 \mathrm{mmol}, 8$ eq.) were added. The mixture was refluxed for 48 h and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, cyclohexane/EtOAc 6:4 to 4:6) to give 33a ( 20 mg , $0.056 \mathrm{mmol}, 62 \%$ ) as a light grey solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.30$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $4: 6$ ); $\mathrm{Mp}>250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3415, 3093, 2924, 1323, 932, 830, $730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.70$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 11.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{t}, J=$
$7.4,1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{t}, J=4.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5,2 \mathrm{H}), 3.54-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.10$ (quint, $J=6.3,2 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0$ (C), 138.6 (C), $131.3^{\mathrm{a}}$ (CH), 127.1 (C), 123.9 (CH), 123.7 $(\mathrm{CH}), 122.7(\mathrm{C}), 122.0(\mathrm{C}), 121.6(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 119.4(\mathrm{CH}), 111.9$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 111.7(\mathrm{C}), 111.3(\mathrm{C}), 109.7(\mathrm{CH}), 103.8^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 57.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 40.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 33.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, a estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HMBC experiment, one C could not be observed; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 355.1553$, found 355.1543; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method A: $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=26.19 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.53. 4-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)butan-1-ol (33b)

Compounds $\mathbf{3 3} \mathbf{b}$ was prepared using the same procedure described for $\mathbf{3 2 b}$ from $\mathbf{1 4 b}(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.220$ mmol ) in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1(12.5 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(235 \mathrm{mg}, 1.10$ mmol, 5 eq.). Reduction was performed in THF/MeOH 2:1 ( 12.5 mL ) with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(42 \mathrm{mg}, 1.11$ mmol, 5 eq.). Compound 33b ( $31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.084 \mathrm{mmol}, 38 \%$ ) was obtained as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38$ ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 96: 4$ ); Aspect: white solid; $\mathrm{Mp}>250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (ATR) 3435, 3161, 2936, 1323, 1076, $730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 13.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 11.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.67(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.42(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6,1 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5,1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{t}, J=6.7,2 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $4.9,1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.42-3.36(m, 2H), 1.94 (quint, $J=7.3,2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.48 (quint, $J=7.0,2 \mathrm{H}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 139.0(\mathrm{C}), 138.6(\mathrm{C}), 131.9^{\mathrm{a}}(\mathrm{CH}), 130.5^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 127.0(\mathrm{C}), 123.9(\mathrm{CH}), 123.6$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 122.6(\mathrm{C}), 121.8^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 121.6^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.5(\mathrm{CH}), 119.7(\mathrm{CH}), 119.3(\mathrm{CH}), 111.9$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 111.6(\mathrm{C}), 111.2(\mathrm{C}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH}), 60.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 43.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, a estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HMBC experiment, ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ weak signal, one C could not be observed; HRMS (ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$369.1710, found 369.1708 ; HPLC purity $\geq 97 \%$, Method $A: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=26.55 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.54. (Z/E)-4-(5,13-Dihydro-12H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-12-yl)butanal oxime (34b)

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 3 b}\left(100 \mathrm{mg}\right.$, containing $33 \%$ of $\mathbf{1 6}, 0.184 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ ) in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1$ ( 15 mL ) were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(294 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The mixture was protected from light and stirred overnight at room temperature. After addition of a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, the mixture was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was solubilized in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 14:1 ( 15 mL ) then $\mathrm{NaOAc}\left(96 \mathrm{mg}, 1.17 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.4\right.$ eq.) and $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} . \mathrm{HCl}(81 \mathrm{mg}, 1.17$
mmol, 6.4 eq.) were added. The solution was stirred for 2 h at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by two column chromatographies $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99.6: 0.4$ to $88: 12$ ) to give 34b ( $17 \mathrm{mg}, 0.045 \mathrm{mmol}, 24 \%$ ) as a beige solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.41/0.35 ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5$ ); IR (ATR) 3670-2500, 1461, 1328, $921,734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta(E / Z$ mixture $\sim 35: 65) 13.71\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 11.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 10.70(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 10.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 8.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 8.65\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 8.41\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right)$, $7.79\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 7.78\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 7.49-7.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}_{E}+2 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 7.36-7.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}_{E}+2 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right)$, $6.60\left(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1,1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 4.97\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8,2 \mathrm{H}_{E}+2 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 2.32-2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 2.20-2.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 2.07-$ $1.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}_{E}+2 \mathrm{H}_{z}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta(E / Z$ mixture $\sim 35: 65)$ 149.5/149.0 (CH), 139.03/139.00 (C), 138.61/138.59 (C), 131.5² (CH), 125.6/125.5 (C), $123.84(\mathrm{CH}), 123.81(\mathrm{CH})$, $123.3^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 122.73 / 122.68(\mathrm{C}), 121.6^{\mathrm{b}}(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{CH}), 119.3(\mathrm{CH}), 111.9$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 111.2(\mathrm{C}), 110.84 / 110.82(\mathrm{C}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH}), 105.3^{\mathrm{c}}(\mathrm{C}), 43.6 / 43.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 27.6 / 27.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 26.4/22.2 ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), aestimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}_{-}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HSQC experiment, ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ weak signal, ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ estimated from a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ HMBC experiment; HRMS (ESI+) m/z calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 382.1662$, found 382.1648 ; HPLC purity $\geq 95 \%$, Method $B: t_{R}=26.77 \mathrm{~min}+27.65 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.
6.1.55. (Z/E)-4-(5,12-Dihydro-13H-indolo[2,3-a]pyrazolo[3,4-c]carbazol-13-yl)butanal oxime (35b)
Compounds $\mathbf{3 5 b}$ was prepared using the same procedure described for $\mathbf{3 4 b}$ from $\mathbf{1 4 b}(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.137$ mmol ) in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1(7.5 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (catalytic amount) and $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}(148 \mathrm{mg}, 0.69$ mmol, 5 eq.). Oxime formation was performed in in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 14:1 ( 7.5 mL ) with NaOAc ( 57 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.69 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$.$) and \mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} . \mathrm{HCl}(48 \mathrm{mg}, 0.69 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$.). The crude was purified by column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 99: 1\right.$ to $98: 2$ ) to give $\mathbf{3 5 b}$ ( $13 \mathrm{mg}, 0.034 \mathrm{mmol}$, $25 \%)$ as a white solid. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41 / 0.46\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 95: 5\right)$; IR (ATR) 3600-3010, 2924, 2855, $1463,1326,1248,1141,931,840,737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta$ ( $E / Z$ mixture $\sim 6: 4$ ) $13.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}+1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 11.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Z}}+1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 10.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 10.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 8.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{Z}}\right), 8.66$ (br d, $\left.J=6.4,1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 8.40\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 7.81\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2,1 \mathrm{H}_{E}+1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 7.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 7.47\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9,1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}+1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 7.43\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8,1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}+1 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 7.38-7.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}_{Z}+3 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 6.61\left(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1,1 \mathrm{H}_{Z}\right), 4.99\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.7,2 \mathrm{H}_{Z}+2 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 2.35-2.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}_{z}\right), 2.23-2.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right), 2.10-1.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}_{Z}+2 \mathrm{H}_{E}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta$ ( $E / Z$ mixture $\sim 6: 4$ ) 149.5/149.0 (CH), 139.1/139.0 (C), 138.61/138.58 (C), 132.1 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (C), $130.5^{\text {a }}$ (CH), 127.34/127.32 (C), 124.0 $(\mathrm{CH}), 123.8(\mathrm{CH}), 122.60 / 122.58(\mathrm{C}), 122.0 / 121.9(\mathrm{C}), 121.59 / 121.62(\mathrm{C}), 120.9(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{CH}), 119.5(\mathrm{CH}), 112.11 / 112.09(\mathrm{CH}), 111.6(\mathrm{C}), 111.2(\mathrm{C}), 109.9(\mathrm{CH})$, 104.14/104.12 (C), 43.7/43.4 ( $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 27.6/27.2 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 26.4 / 22.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, ${ }^{\text {a w weak signal; HRMS }}$
(ESI+) $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+} 382.1662$, found 382.1658 ; HPLC purity, Method $\mathrm{B}: \geq$ $99 \%, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}=26.67 \mathrm{~min}+27.47 \mathrm{~min}, \lambda=240 \mathrm{~nm}$.

### 6.2. Cell biology

### 6.2.1. Cell maintenance

The human AML cells MOLM-13 and OCI-AML3 were cultured in RPMI medium (R5886, Sigma-Aldrich, Merck) while the MV4-11 cells were cultured in IMDM (12440-053, Gibco, Thermo Fisher Scientific). The two non-cancerous cell lines, normal rat kidney epithelial (NRK) and rat cardiomyoblasts (H9c2) cells were cultured in DMEM medium (D6546, Sigma-Aldrich). All media were enriched with $10 \%$ fetal bovine serum (F7524; heat inactivated for MV4-11) and 2 mM L-glutamine (G7513; 8mM for MV4-11) as well as $100 \mathrm{IU} / \mathrm{mL}$ penicillin and $100 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ streptomycin (P0781) (all from Sigma-Aldrich, Merck). Cells were cultured in a humidified atmosphere ( $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and routinely tested for mycoplasma infection using MycoAlert® (LT07-418, Lonza). No mycoplasma infection was detected for either cell line during this study.

### 6.2.2. Assessment of cell death

The new potential Pim kinase inhibitors as well as the pan-Pim kinase inhibitor AZD1208 (\#6310, Tocris Bioscience) were prepared as stocks of 20 mM in DMSO (D5879, Sigma-Aldrich). For cytotoxic testing over 24 hours, MOLM-13, OCI-AML3 and MV4-11 cells were seeded at 30,000 cells/well, while NRK and H9c2 cells were seeded at 5,000 cells/well in 96-well microplates with $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ medium/well. First, a survey of bioactivity of all the compounds were conducted with MOLM-13 cells with a dose-response experiment with 10 -fold dilution steps, starting at $200 \mu \mathrm{M}$. From these data and the results from Pim activity experiments, six compounds were selected for further analyses on all three AML cell lines and the non-cancerous cells. Here, the dose-response curve had 2 -fold dilution steps to better pinpoint the $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values. Cell viability was assessed by use of WST-1 reagent, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions (Roche Diagnostics, Merck). Next, the cells were fixed in $2 \%$ buffered formaldehyde ( pH 7.4 ) with the DNA-specific dye Hoechst 33342 ( $0.01 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$, \#14533, Sigma-Aldrich) and nuclear morphology evaluated under UV-microscopy to verify the viability results [5]. The highest dose of analogue corresponded to $1 \%$ of DMSO, which alone gave less than $5 \%$ cell death as judged by nuclear morphology. To calculate the $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values, a four-parameter regression analyses of the WST-1 signal results was performed using SigmaPlot ver. 14.0 (Systat Software Inc., San Jose, CA, USA) as previously described [5].

### 6.3. In vitro kinase inhibition assays

These assays were performed at the International Centre for Kinase Profiling (ICKP) in Dundee, Scotland. The procedures for in vitro protein kinase assays have been described previously [16] and are detailed in ICKP web site (https://www.kinase-screen.mrc.ac.uk/).
Protein kinases were of human origin except ROCK2 (rat), and were either expressed as GST (glutathione transferase) fusion proteins in Escherichia coli (CAMK1, CAMKK2, CHK2, CK1 $\delta$, Dyrk1a, EF2K, Eph-A2, HIPK2, IRAK4, MKK1, p38 MAPK, PAK4, Pim-2, PKA $\alpha$, SmMLCK, SRPK1) or as hexahistidine (His 6 )-tagged proteins in Sf21 (Spodoptera frugiperda 21) insect cells (AMPK, Aurora B, BTK, CK2 $\alpha 1$, GSK3 $\beta$, HER4, IGF1R, JAK3, JNK1, Lck, LKB1, RSK1, MARK3, MLK3, MSK1, MST2; NEK6, PDK1, Pim-1, Pim-3, PKB $\alpha$, PKC $\alpha$, PKD1, PLK1, PRK2, RIPK2, ROCK2, S6K1, SGK1, Src, SYK, TAK1, TBK1, Trka, TTK, VEGFR1). GST fusion proteins were purified by affinity chromatography on glutathione-Sepharose, and His $6^{-}$ tagged proteins on nickel/nitrilotriacetate-agarose.

The assays ( $25.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ volume, $5-20 \mathrm{mU}$ of enzyme) were carried out robotically in a 96 -well format at room temperature and were linear with respect to time and enzyme concentration under the conditions used. Unless stated otherwise, assays were performed for 30 min . Assays were stopped by addition of $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of $0.5 \mathrm{M}(3 \%)$ orthophosphoric acid and then harvested onto P81 Unifilter plates with a wash buffer of 50 mM orthophosphoric acid. The concentration of magnesium acetate in the assays was 10 mM .
$\left[\gamma-{ }^{33} \mathrm{P}\right]$ ATP ( $50-1000 \mathrm{cpm} / \mathrm{pmol}$ ) was used at $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (CK2 $\alpha 1$, EF2K, GSK3 $\beta$, HER4, HIPK2, IGF1R, MARK3, MKK1, PAK4, PKB $\alpha$, PLK1, PRK2, Pim-2, TAK1), $20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (AMPK, Aurora B, CAMKK2, CHK2, CK18, IRAK4, JAK3, JNK1, LKB1, MLK3, MSK1, MST2, PDK1, Pim-1, Pim-3, PKA $\alpha$, PKC $\alpha$, RIPK2, ROCK2, S6K1, SGK1, SYK, TrkA, TTK, VEGFR1) or $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (BTK, CAMK1, DYRK1a, Eph-A2, Lck, RSK1, NEK6, p38 $\alpha$ MAPK, PKD1, SmMLCK, Src, SRPK1, TBK1), in order to be at or below the $K_{\mathrm{m}}$ for ATP for each enzyme.

Kinase substrates were: AMPK, HMRSAMSGLHLVKRR (SAMS substrate peptide, $400 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); Aurora B, LRRLSLGLRRLSLGLRRLSLGLRRLSLG ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); BTK, KVEKIGEGTYGVVYK ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); CAMK1, YLRRRLSDSNF ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); CAMKK2, DGEFLRTSCGSPNYAARRR (300 $\mu \mathrm{M})$; CHK2, KKKVSRSGLYRSPSMPENLNRPR (CHKtide, $200 \mu \mathrm{M}$ CHKtide); CK1 $\delta$, RRKDLHDDEEDEAMSITA (CKI peptide, $500 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); CK2 $\alpha 1$, RRRDDDSDDD (CKII peptide, $165 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); DYRK1a, KKISGRLSPIMTEQ (Woodtide, $350 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); EF2K, RKKFGESKTKTKEFL (300 $\mu \mathrm{M})$; Eph-A2, Poly Glut Tyr ( $0.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); GSK3 $\beta$, YRRAAVPPSPSLSRHSSPHQS(PO4)EDEEE (Phospho-GS2 peptide, $20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); HER4, Poly Glut Tyr ( $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); HIPK2, myelin basic protein (MBP, $0.33 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); IGF1R, KKKSPGEYVNIEFG
(300 $\mu \mathrm{M}$ ). IRAK4, myelin basic protein (MBP, $0.33 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); JAK3, KTFCGTPEYLAPEVRREPRILSEEEQEMFRDFDYIADWC (PDKtide, $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); JNK1, ATF2 (activating transcription factor, $3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); Lck, KVEKIGEGTYGVVYK (Cdc2 peptide, $250 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); LKB1, LSNLYHQGKFLQTFCGSPLYRRR ( $200 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); RSK1, KKLNRTLSVA ( $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); MARK3, KKKVSRSGLYRSPSMPENLNRPR (CHKtide, $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); MKK1, activation of inactive MAPK ( $0.06 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); MLK3, myelin basic protein (MBP, $0.33 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); MSK1, GRPRTSSFAEGKK (modified Crosstide, $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); MST2, myelin basic protein (MBP, 0.33 $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); NEK6, FLAKSFGSPNRAYKK, (NEK6 peptide, $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); p38 $\alpha$ MAPK, myelin basic protein $(0.33 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL})$; PAK4, RRRLSFAEPG (300 $\mu \mathrm{M})$; PDK1, KTFCGTPEYLAPEVRREPRILSEEEQ-EMFRDFDYIADWC (PDKtide, $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); Pim-1, RSRHSSYPAGT ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); Pim-3, RSRHSSYPAGT ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); Pim-2, RSRHSSYPAGT (300 $\mu \mathrm{M}$ ); PKA $\alpha$, LRRASLG (Kemptide, $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); PKB $\alpha$, GRPRTSSFAEGKK (modified Crosstide, $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) ; PKC $\alpha$, Histone H1 ( $0.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); PKD1, KKLNRTLSVA (30 $\mu \mathrm{M}$ ); PLK1, ISDELMDATFADQEAKKK (300 $\mu \mathrm{M}) ; \quad$ PRK2, KEAKEKRQEQIAKRRRLSSLRASTSKSGGSQK (Long S6 peptide, $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); RIPK2, myelin basic protein (MBP, $0.33 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); ROCK2, KEAKEKRQEQIAKRRRLSSLRASTSKSGGSQK, (Long S6 substrate peptide, $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); S6K1, KKRNRTLTV ( $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); SGK1, GRPRTSSFAEGKK (modified Crosstide, $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); SmMLCK, KKRPQRATSNVFA ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); Src, KVEKIGEGTYGVVYK ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); SRPK1, RSRSRSRSRSRSRSR ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); SYK, Poly
 KKKKERLLDDRHDSGLDSMKDEE ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); TrkA, Poly Glut Tyr ( $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ); TTK, RSRSRSRSRSRSRSR ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ); VEGFR1, KKKSPGEYVNIEFG ( $300 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ).

AMPK (diluted in 50 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,1 \mathrm{mM}$ DTT, $0.02 \%$ Brij35) was assayed in 50 mM Hepes pH 7.5, 1 mM DTT, $0.02 \%$ Brij35, 0.196 mM AMP; Aurora B (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, 0.05\% 2-mercaptoethanol; BTK (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; CaMK1a (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH $7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{CaCl} 2,0.3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ calmodulin, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; CaMKK2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{CaCl} 2,0.3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ calmodulin, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; CHK2 (diluted in 20 mM MOPS pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $0.01 \%$ Brij-35, $5 \%$ glycerol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 8 mM MOPS pH 7.0, 0.2 mM EDTA; CK1 $\delta$ (diluted in 20 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.15 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaCl}, 0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ Triton X-100, 5 mM DTT, $50 \%$
glycerol) was assayed in 20 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.15 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaCl}, 0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, 5 mM DTT, $0.1 \%$ Triton-X 100; CK2 $\alpha 1$ (diluted in 20 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.15 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaCl}, 0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ Triton X-100, 5 mM DTT, $50 \%$ glycerol) was assayed in 20 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.15 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaCl}, 0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, 5 mM DTT, $0.1 \%$ Triton-X 100; DYRK 1A (of diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; EF2K (diluted in 50 mM Hepes pH $6.6,0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 6.6,0.2 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$, $0.3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ Calmodulin, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; EPH-A2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; GSK3ß (diluted in 20 mM MOPS pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, $5 \%$ glycerol, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 8 mM MOPS $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,0.2 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA; HER4 (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5 , 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1$ mM EGTA; HIPK2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, 1 $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$, 2-mercaptoethanol; IGF1R (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA; IRAK4 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; JAK3 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; JNK1 $\alpha 1$ (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; LCK (diluted in 20 mM MOPS pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, 5\% glycerol, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{Na} 3 \mathrm{VO}_{4}$, and incubated for 15 min ; LKB1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; MAPKAP-K1a/RSK1 (diluted in 20 mM MOPS $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,1$ mM EDTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, $5 \%$ glycerol, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Na- $\beta$-glycerophosphate $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.5 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, and incubated for 40 min ; MARK3 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; MKK1: This is a twostep assay where inactive MAPK $(0.06 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL})$ is activated by MKK1 (diluted in 25 mM Tris, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) in $25.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ containing 25 mM Tris, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, 10 mM magnesium acetate and 0.005 mM ATP. After incubating at room temperature for $30 \mathrm{~min}, 5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ from the first reaction is pipetted into $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of the second reaction mix containing (final concentration) 25 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, 0.1 $\mathrm{mM} \mathrm{Na} 3 \mathrm{VO}_{4}, 0.66 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ myelin basic protein (MBP), 10 mM magnesium acetate and 0.05 mM
[33P- $\gamma$-ATP] (500-1000 cpm/pmole) and incubated for 30 min at room temperature; MLK3 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \% 2$-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; MSK1 (diluted in 20 mM MOPS $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,1 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 8 mM MOPS $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,0.2 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA; MST2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol, $100 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{VO}_{4}$ ) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol; NEK6 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij, $0.1 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol; p38 MAPK (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.1 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{Na} 3 \mathrm{VO}_{4}$, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 25 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; PAK4 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol.

PDK1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; PIM1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; PIM2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$, $0.3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ calmodulin, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; PIM3 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \% \beta$-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; PKA $\alpha$ (diluted in 20 mM MOPS pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 8 mM MOPS $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.2 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA; $\triangle \mathrm{PH}-\mathrm{PKB} \alpha-\mathrm{S} 473 \mathrm{D}$ (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; PKC $\alpha$ (diluted in 20 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.4,0.03 \%$ Triton X-100) was assayed in the presence of PtdSerine and DAG $(0.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$. and $10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL})$ and $0.1 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$. The assay was carried out in 20 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.4,0.03 \%$ Triton $\mathrm{X}-100$; PKD1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; PLK1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA, $100 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{VO}_{4}$ ) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.05 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $10 \mu \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{VO}_{4}$; PRK2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; RIPK2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; ROCK2 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \% 2$-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was
assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; S6K1/p70S6K (T412E) (diluted in 20 mM MOPS pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, 5\% glycerol, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 8 mM MOPS $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,0.2 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA; SGK1 (diluted in 20 mM MOPS $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,1 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, $0.01 \%$ Brij35, $5 \%$ glycerol, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 8 mM MOPS pH 7.0, 0.2 mM EDTA; SmMLCK (diluted in 50 mM Hepes $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Hepes pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, 5 $\mathrm{mM} \mathrm{CaCl} 2,10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ Calmodulin; Src (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \% 2$ mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; SRPK1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \% 2$-mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-mercaptoethanol; SYK (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; TAK1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2-Mercaptoethanol, $0.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MnCl}_{2}$; TBK1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; TrkA (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $10 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MnCl} 2,1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; TTK (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $0.1 \%$ 2mercaptoethanol, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA; VEGFR1/FLT1 (diluted in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA, $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ BSA) was assayed in 50 mM Tris $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,0.1 \mathrm{mM}$ EGTA.

The inhibitory profile of tested compounds was expressed as the percentage of residual kinase activity for the inhibitor concentration of $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ or $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The IC $\mathrm{I}_{50}$ values of inhibitors were determined after testing 10 different concentrations of each compound. The results are shown as the mean $\pm$ standard deviation for duplicate determinations.

### 6.4. Molecular Modelling

Pim-3 three-dimensional structure (Uniprot accession number Q86V86) was obtained from Alphafold structure database [31] as a PDB file. The model was prepared using UCSF Chimera 1.14 software [30] by addition of hydrogen atoms, removal of water molecules and considering 1YHS Pim-1 crystal structure from the Protein Data Bank (PDB). AM1 charges were calculated with Chimera. Rigid and flexible (side chains of the ATP-binding pocket) pdbqt files were prepared with AutoDockTools 1.5.7 (ADT) [32]. Apolar hydrogen atoms were removed and AM1 charges were added. The geometry of compound 19a ( 6 H -tautomer) was optimized using Gaussian 16 C. 01 software [33] (B3LYP/6-31G) and AM1 charges were generated. Docking studies in the

Pim-3 ATP-binding pocket were performed with AutoDock 4.2 [32]. Results were analysed with Chimera.

## Acknowledgments

This research was financed by the French government IDEX-ISITE initiative 16-IDEX-0001 (CAP 20-25) and by the Norwegian Society for Children's Cancer (Grants nos. 180007 and 190004). The authors (TF, EP, FG, FA, PM) also thank WeylChem InnoTec (Frankfurt, Germany) for financial support and Aurélie Job for HPLC analysis.

## References

[1] Y. J. Esvan, F. Giraud, E. Pereira, V. Suchaud, L. Nauton, V. Théry, L. G. Dezhenkova, D. N. Kaluzhny, V. N. Mazov, A. A. Shtil, F. Anizon, P. Moreau. Synthesis and biological activity of pyrazole analogues of the staurosporine aglycon K252c. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2016, 24, 3116-3124.

DOI: 10.1016/j.bmc.2016.05.032
[2] B. Douara, Y. J. Esvan, E. Pereira, F. Giraud, Y. L. Volodina, D. N. Kaluzhny, A. A. Shtil, F. Anizon, P. Moreau. Synthesis and antiproliferative evaluation of glucosylated pyrazole analogs of K252c. Tetrahedron 2018, 74, 892-901.

DOI: 10.1016/j.tet.2018.01.017
[3] F. Anizon, A. A. Shtil, V. N. Danilenko, P. Moreau. Fighting tumor cell survival: advances in the design and evaluation of Pim inhibitors. Curr Med Chem. 2010, 17, 4114-4133. DOI: $10.2174 / 092986710793348554$
[4] L. S. Chen, S. Redkar, P. Taverna, J. E. Cortes, V. Gandhi. Mechanisms of cytotoxicity to Pim kinase inhibitor, SGI-1776, in acute myeloid leukemia. Blood 2011, 118, 693-702. DOI: 10.1182/blood-2010-12-323022
[5] R. Bjørnstad, R. Aesoy, Ø. Bruserud, A. K. Brenner, F. Giraud, T. H. Dowling, G. Gausdal, P. Moreau, S. O. Døskeland, F. Anizon, L. Herfindal. A kinase inhibitor with anti-Pim kinase activity is a potent and selective cytotoxic agent toward acute myeloid leukemia. Mol. Cancer Ther. 2019, 18, 567-578.
DOI: $10.1158 / 1535-7163$. MCT-17-1234
[6] U. Weirauch, N. Beckmann, M. Thomas, A. Grünweller, K. Huber, F. Bracher, R. K. Hartmann, A. Aigner. Functional role and therapeutic potential of the Pim- 1 kinase in colon carcinoma. Neoplasia 2013, 15, 783-794.

DOI: $10.1593 /$ neo. 13172
[7] M. D. Jacobs, J. Black, O. Futer, L. Swenson, B. Hare, M. Fleming, K. Saxena. Pim-1 ligandbound structures reveal the mechanism of serine/threonine kinase inhibition by LY294002. J. Biol. Chem. 2005, 280, 13728-13734.

DOI: $\underline{10.1074 / \mathrm{jbc} . \mathrm{M} 413155200}$
[8] A. N. Bullock, J. É. Debreczeni, O. Y. Fedorov, A. Nelson, B. D. Marsden, S. Knapp. Structural Basis of Inhibitor Specificity of the Human Protooncogene Proviral Insertion Site in Moloney Murine Leukemia Virus (PIM-1) Kinase. J. Med. Chem. 2005, 48, 7604-7614. DOI: $10.1021 / \mathrm{jm} 0504858$
[9] O. Fedorov, B. Marsden, V. Pogacic, P. Rellos, S. Muller, A. N. Bullock, J. Schwaller, M. Sundstrom, S. Knapp. A systematic interaction map of validated kinase inhibitors with Ser/Thr kinases. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 2007, 104, 20523-20528.

DOI: 1 10.1073/pnas. 0708800104
[10] R. Akué-Gédu, B. Letribot, E. Saugues, E. Debiton, F. Anizon, P. Moreau. Kinase inhibitory potencies and in vitro antiproliferative activities of $\mathrm{N}-10$ substituted pyrrolo[2,3-a]carbazole derivatives. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 3807-3809.
DOI: 10.1016/j.bmcl.2012.03.098
[11] F. Anizon, F. Cisnetti, F. Giraud, E.S. Ivanova, D.N. Kaluzhny, P. Moreau, A.A. Shtil. Synthesis and biological activities of new pyrrolocarbazole-imidazobenzimidazole conjugates. Tetrahedron Lett. 2020, 61, 152096.
DOI: $10.1016 / \mathrm{j}$. tetlet. 2020.152096
[12] W. M. N. Ratnayake, J. S. Grossert, R. G. Ackman. Studies on the mechanism of the hydrazine reduction reaction: Applications to selected monoethylenic, diethylenic and triethylenic fatty acids of cis configurations. J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc. 1990, 67, 940-946. DOI: $10.1007 / B F 02541853$
[13] S. Hoetling, B. Haberlag, M. Tamm, J. Collatz, P. Mack, J. L. M. Steidle, M. Vences, S. Schulz. Identification and Synthesis of Macrolide Pheromones of the Grain Beetle Oryzaephilus Surinamensis and the Frog Spinomantis Aglavei. Chem. Eur. J. 2014, 20, 3183-3191.

DOI: 10.1002/chem. 201304414
[14] R. D. Goff, J. S. Thorson. Assessment of Chemoselective Neoglycosylation Methods Using Chlorambucil as a Model. J. Med. Chem. 2010, 53, 8129-8139.

DOI: $10.1021 / \mathrm{jm101024j}$
[15] A. Poschalko, S. Welzig, M. Treu, S. Nerdinger, K. Mereiter, U. Jordis. Synthesis of ( $\pm$ )$6 H$-benzofuro[3a, $3,2, e f][3]$ benzazepine: an unnatural analog of ( - )-galanthamine. Tetrahedron 2002, 52, 1513-1518.

DOI: 10.1016/S0040-4020(01)01235-2
[16] J. Bain, L. Plater, M. Elliott, N. Shpiro, C. J. Hastie, H. McLauchlan, I. Klevernic, J. S. C. Arthur, D. R Alessi, P. Cohen. The selectivity of protein kinase inhibitors: a further update. Biochem. J. 2007, 408, 297-315.
DOI: 10.1042/BJ20070797
[17] E. Auvert, R. Aesoy, F. Giraud, L. Herfindal, F. Anizon, P. Moreau. Synthesis of new pyrazolo[4,3-a]phenanthridine Pim-1 inhibitors and evaluation of their cytotoxic activity towards the MOLM-13 acute myeloid leukemia cell line. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2022, 73, 128914.
DOI: $\underline{10.1016 / \mathrm{j} . \mathrm{bmcl} .2022 .128914}$
[18] H. Quentmeier, M. P. Martelli, W. G. Dirks, N. Bolli, A. Liso, R. A. F. Macleod, I. Nicoletti, R. Mannucci, A. Pucciarini, B. Bigerna, M. F. Martelli, C. Mecucci, H. G. Drexler, B. Falini. Cell line OCI/AML3 bears exon-12 NPM gene mutation-A and cytoplasmic expression of nucleophosmin. Leukemia 2005, 19, 1760-1767.
DOI: $\underline{10.1038 / \text { sj.leu. } 2403899}$
[19] L. A. Dakin, M. H. Block, H. Chen, E. Code, J. E. Dowling, X. Feng, A. D. Ferguson, I. Green, A. W. Hird, T. Howard, E. K. Keeton, M. L. Lamb, P. D. Lyne, H. Pollard, J. Read, A. J. Wu, T. Zhang, X. Zheng. Discovery of novel benzylidene-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-diones as potent and selective inhibitors of the PIM-1, PIM-2, and PIM-3 protein kinases. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 4599-4604.
DOI: 10.1016/j.bmcl.2012.05.098
[20] E. K. Keeton, K. McEachern, K. S. Dillman, S. Palakurthi, Y. Cao, M. R. Grondine, S. Kaur, S. Wang, Y. Chen, A. Wu, M. Shen, F. D. Gibbons, M. L. Lamb, X. Zheng, R. M. Stone, D. J. DeAngelo, L. C. Platanias, L. A. Dakin, H. Chen, P. D. Lyne, D. Huszar. AZD1208, a
potent and selective pan-Pim kinase inhibitor, demonstrates efficacy in preclinical models of acute myeloid leukemia. Blood 2014, 123, 905-913.

DOI: 10.1182/blood-2013-04-495366
[21] H. Patel, J. Li, A. Herrero, J. Kroboth, A. Byron, A. Von Kriegsheim, V. Brunton, N. Carragher, T. Hurd, M. Frame. Novel roles of PRK1 and PRK2 in cilia and cancer biology. Sci. Rep. 2020, 10, 3902.

DOI: 10.1038/s41598-020-60604-3
[22] M. Sadria, D. Seo, A. T. Layton. The mixed blessing of AMPK signaling in Cancer treatments. BMC Cancer 2022, 22, 105.

DOI: $10.1186 / \mathrm{s} 12885-022-09211-1$
[23] Y. Saito, R. H. Chapple, A. Lin, A. Kitano, D. Nakada. AMPK Protects Leukemia-Initiating Cells in Myeloid Leukemias from Metabolic Stress in the Bone Marrow. Cell Stem Cell 2015, 17, 595-596.
DOI: 10.1016/j.stem.2015.08.019
[24] J. Yang, H. Niu, S. Pang, M. Liu, F. Chen, Z. Li, L. He, J. Mo, H. Yi, J. Xiao, Y. Huang. MARK3 kinase: Regulation and physiologic roles. Cell. Signal. 2023, 103, 110578.

DOI: 10.1016/j.cellsig.2022.110578
[25] F. Li, Z. Liu, H. Sun, C. Li, W. Wang, L. Ye, C. Yan, J. Tian, H. Wang. PCC0208017, a novel small-molecule inhibitor of MARK3/MARK4, suppresses glioma progression in vitro and in vivo. Acta Pharmaceutica Sinica B, 2020, 10, 289-300.

DOI: 10.1016/j.apsb.2019.09.004
[26] R. He, S. Du, T. Lei, X. Xie, Y. Wang. Glycogen synthase kinase $3 \beta$ in tumorigenesis and oncotherapy. Oncol. Rep. 2020, 44, 2373-2385.
DOI: 10.3892/or.2020.7817
[27] J. Xia, S. Feng, J. Zhou, L. Zhang, D. Shi, M. Wang, Y. Zhu, • C. Bu, D. Xu, T. Li. GSK3 inhibitor suppresses cell growth and metabolic process in FLT3-ITD leukemia cells. Med. Oncol. 2023, 40, 44.
DOI: 10.1007/s12032-022-01899-2
[28] R. P. Agashe, S. M. Lippman, R. Kurzrock. JAK: Not Just Another Kinase. Mol. Cancer Ther. 2022, 21, 1757-1764.

DOI: $10.1158 / 1535-7163 . M C T-22-0323$
[29] S. Degryse, C. E. de Bock, L. Cox, S. Demeyer, O. Gielen, N. Mentens, K. Jacobs, E. Geerdens, V. Gianfelici, G. Hulselmans, M. Fiers, S. Aerts, J. P. Meijerink, T. Tousseyn, J. Cools. JAK3 mutants transform hematopoietic cells through JAK1 activation, causing T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia in a mouse model. Blood, 2014, 124, 3092-3100.
DOI: 10.1182/blood-2014-04-566687
[30] E. F. Pettersen, T. D. Goddard, C. C. Huang, G. S. Couch, D. M. Greenblatt, E. C. Meng, T. E. Ferrin. UCSF Chimera-a visualization system for exploratory research and analysis. J. Comput. Chem. 2004, 25, 1605-1612.
DOI: 10.1002/jcc. 20084
[31] https://alphafold.ebi.ac.uk/files/AF-Q86V86-F1-model_v4.pdb
[32] G. M. Morris, R. Huey, W. Lindstrom, M. F. Sanner, R. K. Belew, D. S. Goodsell, A. J. Autodock4 and AutoDockTools4: automated docking with selective receptor flexiblity. J. Comput. Chem. 2009, 16, 2785-2791.
DOI: 10.1002/jcc. 21256
[33] Gaussian 16, Revision C.01, M. J. Frisch, G. W. Trucks, H. B. Schlegel, G. E. Scuseria, M. A. Robb, J. R. Cheeseman, G. Scalmani, V. Barone, G. A. Petersson, H. Nakatsuji, X. Li, M. Caricato, A. V. Marenich, J. Bloino, B. G. Janesko, R. Gomperts, B. Mennucci, H. P. Hratchian, J. V. Ortiz, A. F. Izmaylov, J. L. Sonnenberg, D. Williams-Young, F. Ding, F. Lipparini, F. Egidi, J. Goings, B. Peng, A. Petrone, T. Henderson, D. Ranasinghe, V. G. Zakrzewski, J. Gao, N. Rega, G. Zheng, W. Liang, M. Hada, M. Ehara, K. Toyota, R. Fukuda, J. Hasegawa, M. Ishida, T. Nakajima, Y. Honda, O. Kitao, H. Nakai, T. Vreven, K. Throssell, J. A. Montgomery, Jr., J. E. Peralta, F. Ogliaro, M. J. Bearpark, J. J. Heyd, E. N. Brothers, K. N. Kudin, V. N. Staroverov, T. A. Keith, R. Kobayashi, J. Normand, K. Raghavachari, A. P. Rendell, J. C. Burant, S. S. Iyengar, J. Tomasi, M. Cossi, J. M. Millam, M. Klene, C. Adamo, R. Cammi, J. W. Ochterski, R. L. Martin, K. Morokuma, O. Farkas, J. B. Foresman, and D. J. Fox, Gaussian, Inc., Wallingford CT, 2016.

